

SUMMARY

N.P. Matkhanova

Institute of History SB RAS, Novosibirsk

Letters of N.N. Pokrovsky to his mother (1950^s–1965): Potential source and the issue of reliability

Key words: epistolary heritage, «case of young historians», academician N.N. Pokrovsky, academician M.N. Tikhomirov, Vladimir Suzdal museum.

This research continues the study and publication work on the letters archive of academician N.N. Pokrovsky. The author analyzes his letters to mother during his study and work at Moscow State University, imprisonment in a forced labor camp and work in the Vladimir-Suzdal museum complex. As a result, it reveals the lack of reliability of the sources described the living conditions of prisoners in the labor camp. The paper concludes by arguing the potential of the letters as the sources for studying the biography of scholar N.N. Pokrovsky, including his professional achievements, the history of Moscow State University and the Vladimir-Suzdal museum complex, and also everyday historiographical life 1950^s–1960^s.

References

- Alevras N.N. *Chto takoye «istoriograficheskiy byt»? Iz opyta razrabotki i vnedreniya istoricheskoy definitsii* [What is «everyday historiographical life»? From the experience of development and implementation of historiographical definition]. In: *Istoricheskaya nauka segodnya: Teoriya, metody, perspektivy* [Historical science today: Theory, methods, perspectives]. M., 2012. P. 516–534.
- Bukhert V.G. *Predisloviye* [Foreword]. In: *Perepiska N.M. i Ye.I. Druzhinnykh s istorikami, literaturovedami, pisatelyami* [Correspondence of N.M. and E.I. Druzhinins with historians, literary critics, writers], M., 2018. P. 4–31.
- Vovina-Lebedeva V.G. *Popytka samoanaliza: O nesostoyavshikhsya memuarakh V.M. Paneyakha* [An attempt of introspection: About the failed memoirs of V.M. Paneyakh]. In: *Peterburgskii istoricheskii zhurnal* [Petersburg historical journal]. 2018. № 4. P. 227–246.
- Gerasimova O.G. «*Ottepel'*», «*zamorozki*» i studenty Moskovskogo universiteta [«Thaw», «frost» periods and Moscow university students]. M., 2015. 607 p.
- «*Delo molodykh istorikov*» (1957–1958 gg.) [The «case of young historians» (1957–1958)]. In: *Voprosy istorii* [Issues of History]. 1994. № 4. P. 106–135.

- Zolnikova N.D. *Kratkiy ocherk nauchnoy, pedagogicheskoy i obshchestvennoy deyatel'nosti* [A brief outline of scientific, pedagogical and social activities]. In: *Nikolaj Nikolaevich Pokrovskiy / Sost. Z.V. Borodina, O.D. Zhuravel', I.A. Shipilov; avt. vstup. st. N.D. Zol'nikova (Materialy k biobibliografii uchenyh: Istoriya. Vyp. 34)* [Nikolay Nikolaevich Pokrovskiy / Ed. Z.V. Borodina, O.D. Zhuravel', I.A. Shipilov; author of Preface N.D. Zol'nikova. (Materials to scientists' bibliography: History. Iss. 34)]. M., 2010. P. 7–20.
- Zolnikova N.D. *N.N. Pokrovskiy kak issledovatel'* [N.N. Pokrovsky as a scholar]. In: *Religioznye i politicheskie idei v proizvedeniyah deyatelej russkoj kul'tury XVI–XXI vv. (Arheografiya i istochnikovedenie Sibiri. Vyp. 33)* [Clerical and Political ideas in the works of figures of Russian culture of the 16th–21st centuries (Archaeography and source study in Siberia. Iss. 33)]. Novosibirsk, 2015. P. 4–13.
- Zolnikova N.D. *N.N. Pokrovskiy kak organizator nauki (vtoraya polovina 1960-kh – 1980-ye gg.)* [Nikolai Nikolayevich Pokrovsky as Organizer of Science (second half of 1960^s–1980^s)]. In: *Gumanitarnie nauki v Sibiri* [Humanitarian Sciences in Siberia]. 2017. № 1. P. 32–39.
- Zolnikova N.D. *Povsednevnyaya zhizn' na fone Lubyanki i ITL: Perepiska N.N. Pokrovskogo i ego blizkikh v 1957–1963 gg.* [Daily life during in the custody in Corrective Labour Camp and Lubyanka Prison: Correspondence of N.N. Pokrovsky with his relatives in 1957–1963]. In: *Problemy sokhraneniya otechestvennoy dukhovnoy kul'tury v pamyatnikakh pis'mennosti XVI–XXI vv. (Arheografiya i istochnikovedenie Sibiri. Vyp. 36)* [Problems of preservation of the domestic spiritual culture in the written records of the 16th–21st centuries (Archaeography and source study in Siberia. Iss. 36)]. Novosibirsk, 2017. P. 7–41.
- Kaganovich B.S. *Ye.V. Tarle i peterburgskiy mediyevisty* [Ye.V. Tarle and St. Petersburg medievalists]. In: *Trudy Ob'yedinennogo nauchnogo soveta po gumanitarnym problemam i istoriko-kul'turnomu naslediyu* [Proceedings of the Joint Scientific Council on Humanitarian Problems and Historical and Cultural Heritage]. 2008. SPb., 2009, P. 25–32.
- Koni A.F. *Izbrannyye proizvedeniya* [Selected works]. Vol. 1: *Stat'i i zametki* [Articles and Notes]. M., 1959. 627 p.
- Korzun V.P. «*Istoriyu mozhno vossozdat'... lish' perezviv yeye v sebe*»: *Razmyshleniya nad knigoy A.V. Gordona «Istoriki zhelezного veka»* [«History can be restored only... by experienced it in itself»: Reflection on the book: A.V. Gordon. «Historians of the Iron Age»]. In: *Dialog so vremenem* [Dialogue with time]. 2019. № 69. P. 410–417.
- Korzun V.P., Mamontova M.A., Sveshnikov A.V. *Istoriik v sobstvennykh pis'makh: Zerkalo ili mir zazerkal'ya? (Neskol'ko zamechaniy o spetsifike pisem russkikh istorikov XIX–XX vekov v kachestve istoriograficheskogo*

- istochnika* [A historian in his own letters: A mirror or a world through the looking glass? (A few remarks about the specifics of the letters of Russian historians of the 19th–20th centuries as a historiographic source)]. In: *Pis'ma russkikh istorikov* (S.V. Platonov, P.N. Milyukov) [Letters from Russian historians (S.V. Platonov, P.N. Milyukov)]. Omsk, 2003. P. 3–36.
- Matkhanova N.P. «*Ya nikogda ne pozhalel o sdelannom... vybore i ne uyekhal iz Sibiri*»: *Iz vospominaniy N.N. Pokrovskogo* [«I have never regretted my... decision and have not left Siberia»: From the memoirs of N.N. Pokrovsky] In: *Problemy sokhraneniya otechestvennoy dukhovnoy kul'tury v pamyatnikakh pis'mennosti XVI–XXI vv. (Arheografiya i istochnikovedenie Sibiri. Vyp. 36)* [Problems of preserving Russian spiritual culture in the written monuments of the 16th–21st centuries (Archaeography and source study in Siberia. Iss. 36)]. Novosibirsk, 2017. P. 42–51.
- Matkhanova N.P. *O rabote N.N. Pokrovskogo nad ukazatel'em «Istoriya sovetского obshchestva v vospominaniyah sovremennikov»: Po materialam lichnogo arkhiva akademika* [On the Pokrovskiy's work on the guide «The history of soviet society in the memoirs of contemporaries»: According to the materials from Academician's personal files. In: *Tradicii russkoi dukhovnoy kul'tury v pamyatnikakh pis'mennosti XVI–XX vv. (Arheografiya i istochnikovedenie Sibiri. Vyp. 37)* [Traditions of the Russian spiritual culture in written monuments 16th–20th centuries (Archaeography and source study in Siberia. Iss. 37)]. Novosibirsk, 2018. P. 7–25.
- Matkhanova N.P. *O rabote N.N. Pokrovskogo nad ukazatel'em «Istoriya sovetского obshchestva v vospominaniyah sovremennikov». Stat'ya vtoraya: Po materialam General'noy prokuratury SSSR* [On the Pokrovskiy's work on the guide «The history of soviet society in the memoirs of contemporaries». Second article: Based on materials from the USSR Prosecutor General's Office]. In: *Istochniki po istorii Rossii: Problemy obshchestvennoy mysli i kul'tury (Arheografiya i istochnikovedenie Sibiri. Vyp. 38)* [Sources on the history of Russia: Problems of social thought and culture (Archaeography and source study in Siberia. Iss. 38)]. Novosibirsk, 2019. P. 129–141.
- Panin L.G. *Pistsy Drutskogo Yevangeliya i ikh dialektnyye osobennosti* [Penmen of the Drutskoye Gospel and the dialect peculiarities of their work]. In: *Vestnik Novosibirskogo gosudarstvennogo universiteta. Seriya Istoriya, Filologiya* [Novosibirsk State University Bulletin. Series History and Philology]. 2014. Vol. 12. Iss. 2: Philology. P. 100–107.
- Paperno I.A. *Perepiska Pushkina kak tselostnyy tekst (may-oktyabr' 1831 g.)* [Pushkin's correspondence as a complete text (May–October 1831)].

- In: *Uchenyye zapiski Tartuskogo universiteta* [Scholarly notes of the University of Tartu]. Vol. 420: *Metrika i poetika* [Metrics and poetics]. Iss. 2. 1977. P. 71–81.
- Samorukova N.A. *Deyatel'nost' Arkheograficheskoy komissii pri Otdelenii istorii AN SSSR za 1964 god* [Activities of the Archaeographic Commission at the History Department of the USSR Academy of Sciences in 1964]. In: *Arheograficheskij ezhegodnik za 1964 god* [Archaeographic yearbook for 1964 year]. M., 1965. P. 386–387.
- Sergeev V.N. *K voprosu ob ideologii gruppy Krasnopevtseva-Rendelya* [To the question of the ideology of the Krasnopevtsev-Rendel group]. In: *Vestnik Moskovskogo oblastnogo universiteta. Seriya Istoricheskiye i politicheskkiye nauki* [Bulletin of Moscow Regional University. Series Historical and political sciences]. 2010. № 3. P. 98–103.
- Sidorova L.A. *Kniga v dukhovnoy zhizni rossiyskikh istorikov* [The book in the spiritual life of Russian historians]. In: *Istoriya i khudozhestvennaya literatura* [History and fiction]. M.; SPb., 1965. P. 337–350.
- Sidorova L.A. *Sovetskie istoriki: Duhovnyj i nauchnyj oblik* [Soviet historians: Spiritual and scientific appearance]. M., 2017. 248 p.
- Schmidt S.O. *Izdaniye i izucheniye naslediya M.N. Tikhomirova* [Publication and study of the heritage of M.N. Tikhomirov]. In: *Sibirskoye sobraniye M.N. Tikhomirova i problemy arkheografii* [Siberian collection of M.N. Tikhomirov and problems of archaeography]. Novosibirsk, 1981. P. 5–28.
- Schmidt S.O. *K predystorii izdaniya poslednikh knig akademika M.N. Tikhomirova* [To the background of the publication of the last books of academician M.N. Tikhomirov]. In: *Obshchestvennoye soznaniye, knizhnost', literatura perioda feodalizma: K 60-letiyu so dnya rozhdeniya chlena-korrespondenta AN SSSR Nikolaya Nikolayevicha Pokrovskogo (Arheografiya i istochnikovedenie Sibiri. Vyp. 14)* [Public consciousness, bookishness, literature of the feudal period: To the 60th anniversary of the birth of Nikolai Nikolaevich Pokrovsky, Corresponding Member of the USSR Academy of Sciences (Archaeography and source study in Siberia. Iss. 14)]. Novosibirsk, 1990. P. 368–376.
- Schmidt S.O. *Pamyati uchitel'ya: Materialy k nauchnoy biografii M.N. Tikhomirova* [In memory of the teacher: Materials for the scientific biography of M.N. Tikhomirov]. In: Schmidt S.O. *Moskovskiy istorik Mikhail Nikolayevich Tikhomirov: Tikhomirovskkiye traditsii* [Moscow historian Mikhail Nikolaevich Tikhomirov: Tikhomirov's traditions]. M., 2012. P. 13–49.
- Schmidt S.O. *Stat'ya o M.N. Tikhomirove v knige «Portrety istorikov: Vremya i sud'by»* [An article about M.N. Tikhomirov in the book «Portraits of Historians: Time and Fates»]. In: Schmidt S.O. *Moskovskiy istorik*

Mikhail Nikolayevich Tikhomirov: Tikhomirovskiy traditsii [Moscow historian Mikhail Nikolaevich Tikhomirov: Tikhomirov's traditions. M., 2012. P. 331–351.

List of sources

- Ganelin R. Sh. *Sovetskie istoriki: O chem oni govorili mezhdub soboy. Stranitsy vospominaniy o 1940-kh – 1970-kh godakh* [Soviet historians: What they talked about among themselves. Pages of memories of the 1940^s–1970^s.] St. Petersburg, 2004. 216 p.
- [Gol'dman M.S.] «*Ne etomu menya desyat' let v komsomole uchili!*»: *Interv'y u M.S. Gol'dmana* [Goldman M.S. «That's not what I was taught for ten years in the Komsomol!»: Interview with M.S. Goldman]. In: *Istoriya inakomyслиya v SSSR* [History of dissent in the USSR] <https://hro.org/files/karta/17-18/p053.jpg>, <https://hro.org/files/karta/17-18/p054.jpg>.
- Zeyfman N.V. *Yeshche odna zhizn'* [Another life]. M., 2017. 224 p.
- Zimin A.A. *Khram nauki: Razmyshleniya o perezhitom* [Temple of Science: Reflections on Experiences]. In: *Sud'by tvorcheskogo naslediya otechestvennykh istorikov vtoroy poloviny XX veka / Sost. A.L. Khoroshkevich* [The fate of the creative heritage of Russian historians in the second half of the 20th century / Comp. by A.L. Khoroshkevich]. M., 2015. P. 34–385.
- Krasnopevtsev L.N. «*U nas byla svoya tochka zreniya*»: *Interv'y u* [«We had our own point of view»: Interview]. In: *Istoriya inakomyслиya v SSSR* [History of dissent in the USSR] <https://hro.org/files/karta/17-18/p065.jpg>, <https://hro.org/files/karta/17-18/p065.jpg>.
- Pokrovsky N.N. *Vstrechi* [Meetings]. In: *Istoriik v Rossii. Mezhdub proshlym i budushchim: Stat'i i vospominaniya* [Historian in Russia. Between Past and Future: Articles and Memoirs]. M., 2012. P. 612–615.
- Pokrovsky N.N. *Ot Nestora do Solzhenitsyna* [From Nestor to Solzhenitsyn]. In: *P.A. Zayonchkovskiy (1904–1983 gg.): Stat'i, publikatsii i vospominaniya o nem* [P.A. Zayonchkovsky (1904–1983): Articles, publications and memoirs about him]. M., 1998. P. 128–131.
- Pokrovsky N.N., Pokrovskaya S.N. *Memuary* [Memoirs]. In: *Obshchestvennaya mysl' i traditsii russkoy dukhovnoy kul'tury v istoricheskikh i literaturnykh pamyatnikakh XVI–XX vv. (Arheografiya i istochnikovedenie Sibiri. Vyp. 24)* [Social thought and traditions of Russian spiritual culture in historical and literary monuments of the 16th–20th centuries (Archaeography and source study in Siberia. Iss. 24)]. Novosibirsk, 2005. P. 525–579.
- Polyakov Yu.A. *Minuvshyey: Fragmenty (vospominaniya istorika)* [The past: Fragments (memories of the historian)] M., 2011. 442 p.

L.I. Zhurova

Institute of History SB RAS, Novosibirsk

«Sudnye spiski» of Maxim the Greek in the creative legacy of N.N. Pokrovsky

Key words: Maxim the Greek, N.N. Pokrovsky, S.O. Schmidt, archeography, expedition, epistolary legacy, manuscript, scholarly article, review.

Manuscript with «Sudnye spiski of Maxim the Greek and Isak Sobaka» played the seminal role in the life of N.N. Pokrovsky. The present article describes the story of the 16th century collection being found and studied, and chapter 39 being prepared for publication, based on the sources of different kind: letters, sholarly articles, a monograph of the prominent scholar. The subject of the study is the issue of systematizing all data about discovering and studying the Siberian record of the sudny spisok. The reason to reissue the sudny spisok is substantiated.

References

- Bulanin D.M. *Vladimirskij Rozhdestvenskij monastyr' kak kul'turnyj centr Drevnej Rusi* [Vladimirsky Rozhdestvensky monastery as a cultural centre of the Old Rus]. In: *Trudy Otdela drevnerusskoy literatury* [Proceedings of the Department of Old Russian Literature]. Vol. 36. L., 1981. P. 71–79.
- Bulanin D.M. *Vologodskij arhiepiskop Iona Dumin i rukopisnaya tradiciya sochinenij Maksima Greka* [Iona Dumin, Archbishop of Vologda, and the manuscript tradition of Maxim the Greek]. In: *Istochnikovedenie literatury Drevnej Rusi* [Source studies of the Old Russian literature]. L., 1980. P. 174–180.
- Zhurova L.I. *Avtorskij tekst Maksima Greka: Rukopisnaya i literaturnaya tradicii. Ch. 2: Sochineniya* [Maxim the Greek's text: Manuscript and literary traditions. Pt. 2: Works]. Novosibirsk, 2011. 303 p.
- Zolnikova N.D. *N.N. Pokrovskij kak istorik Cerkvi i Pravoslaviya: Nachalo puti* [N.N. Pokrovsky as a historian of the Church and Orthodoxy: The beginning of the path]. In: *Vestnik Ekaterinburgskoj duhovnoj seminarii* [Bulletin of the Yekaterinburg Theological Seminary]. 2017. Iss. 3 (19). P. 111–116.
- Ivanov A.V. *Neskol'ko zamechanij po povodu izdaniya novogo spiska «Sudnogo dela Maksima Greka»* [A few remarks on publication of the new record of «Sudnoe delo of Maxim the Greek»]. In: *Trudy Otdela drevnerusskoy literatury* [Proceedings of the Department of Old Russian Literature]. Vol. 30. L., 1976. P. 284–298.
- Kazakova N.A. *Rec. na kn.: «Sudnye spiski Maksima Greka i Isaka Sobaki» M.: Nauka, 1971. 180 s.* [Review of the book «Sudnye spiski of Maxim

- the Greek and Isak Sobaka». M.: Nauka, 1971. 180 p.]. In: *Istorija SSSR* [The history of USSR]. 1973. № 2. P. 176–179.
- Maxim Grek, prep. *Sochineniya* [Works]. Vol. 1. M., 2008. 568 p.
- [*Po povodu nahodki rukopisnogo sbornika s materialami o Maksime Greke: Izlozhenie doklada na zasedanii Arheograficheskoy komissii AN SSSR 26 fevralya 1969 g.*] [On finding a manuscript collection with materials concerning Maxim the Greek: Reported on the meeting of the Archaeography Commission of the AS USSR 26.02.1969]. In: *Voprosy istorii* [Issues of History]. 1969. № 4. P. 189–190.
- Pokrovsky N.N. *Zamechaniya o rukopisi Sudnyh spiskov Maksima Greka* [Remarks on the manuscript of Maxim the Greek's Sudnye spiski]. In: *Trudy Otdela drevnerusskoy literatury* [Proceedings of the Department of Old Russian Literature]. Vol. 36. L., 1981. P. 80–102.
- Pokrovsky N.N. *Puteshestviye za redkimi knigami* (The rare books journey). 3rd ed. Novosibirsk, 2005. 339 p.
- Pokrovsky N.N. *Sibirskaya nahodka: Novoe o Maksime Greke* [The Siberian finding: New on Maxim the Greek]. In: *Voprosy istorii* [Issues of History]. 1969. № 11. P. 128–138.
- SinitSYna N. *Rec. na izd.: «Sudnye spiski Maksima Greka i Isaka Sobaki» / Izd. podgot. N.N. Pokrovskij* [Review of the publication «Sudnye spiski of Maximus the Greek and Isak Sobaka» / Prep. by N. Pokrovsky]. In: *Voprosy istorii* [Issues of History]. 1973. № 2. P. 153–156.
- Sudnye spiski Maxima Greka i Isaka Sobaki* / Izd. podgot. N.N. Pokrovskij [Sudnye spiski of Maxim the Greek and Isak Sobaka / Prep. by N.N. Pokrovsky]. M., 1971. 186 p.

A.I. Alekseev

National Library of Russia, St. Petersburg

«Book on Heretics» or «Enlightener» by Joseph Volotsky: Major Research Milestones. To the 230th anniversary of the first edition

Key words: Iosif Volotskiy, source study, Old Russian book-learning, history of the study of the «Enlightener», textual criticism.

The article describes the main stages of the study of «Books on Heretics», or «Enlightener», Joseph Volotsky. 230 years have passed since the first partial publication of this treatise, but many questions of textual and creative history remain insufficiently studied and are the subject of discussions. In the last decade and a half, several works have appeared on the source study of the works of Joseph Volotsky. In particular, on the basis of textual research, the author substantiated a new view of the initial

history of the «Book on Heretics» and provided evidence in favor of the primacy of its text over the letters of the Volotsk abbot. These results did not become the subject of professional discussion, but were used for the most part without any attempt at scientific analysis and critical understanding.

References

- Alekseev A.I. «*Bodroopasnyj vojn Hristov*»: *Iosif Volockij i ego sochinenija v svete dannyh sovremennoj nauki* [«Cheerfully dangerous soldier of Christ»: Joseph Volotsky and his writings in the light of modern science data]. M.; SPb., 2019. 376 p.
- Alekseev A.I. *K izucheniyu tvorcheskoj istorii «Knigi na eretikov» Iosifa Volockogo* [To study the creative history of the «Book on heretics» by Joseph Volotsky]. In: *Drevnyaya Rus': Voprosy medievistiki* [Old Russia: Questions of medieval studies]. 2008. № 1 (31). P. 5–15; № 2 (32). P. 60–71.
- Alekseev A.I. *O vremeni vstupleniya Iosifa Volockogo v bor'bu s eres'yu zhidovstvuyushchih* [About the time of Joseph Volotsky's entry into the struggle against the heresy of the Jews]. In: *Istoricheskie zapiski* [Historical notes]. Iss. 14 (132). M., 2012. P. 245–267.
- Alekseev A.I. *O vstuplenii Iosifa Volockogo v bor'bu s eres'yu zhidovstvuyushchih* [On the entry of Joseph Volotsky into the struggle against the heresy of the Jews]. In: *Krugi vremen: V pamyat' Eleny Konstantinovny Romodanovskoj. T. 2: Issledovaniya. Posvyashcheniya i vospominaniya* [The circles of times: In memory of Elena Konstantinovna Romodanovskaya. T. 2: Research. Dedications and memories]. M., 2015. P. 148–157.
- Alekseev A.I. *O novyh rezul'tatah issledovaniya «Prosvetitelya» i poslanij prepodobnogo Iosifa Volockogo* [On the new results of the study of the «Enlightener» and the Epistles of the monk Joseph Volotsky]. In: *Prepodobnyj Iosif Volockij i ego obitel'* [Venerable Joseph of Volotsk and his monastery]. Vyp. 3. M., 2013. P. 17–29.
- Alekseev A.I. *O pervenstve Prostrannoj redakcii «Prosvetitelya» Iosifa Volockogo* [On the superiority of the Lengthy edition of the «Enlightener» by Joseph Volotsky]. In: *Religion und Integration im Moskauer Russland: Konzepte, Potentiale und Grenzen XIV–XVII Jahrhundert*. Wiesbaden, 2010. S. 297–320. (Forschungen zur osteuropaischen Geschichte. Bd. 76).
- Alekseev A.I. *O «Prosvetitele» i poslaniyah Iosifa Volockogo* [About the «Enlightener» and the messages of Joseph Volotsky]. In: *Vestnik cerkovnoj istorii* [Bulletin of church history]. 2008. № 2 (10). P. 121–220.
- Alekseev A.I. *Ostavka mitropolita Zosimy i antiereticheskie poslaniya Iosifa Volockogo* [Resignation of Metropolitan Zosima and anti-heretical

- messages of Joseph Volotsky]. In: «*Vertograd mnogocvetnyj*»: *Sbornik statej k 80-letiju B.N. Flori* [«Vertograd multicolored»: Collection of articles for the 80th anniversary of B.N. Floria]. M., 2018. P. 355–368.
- Alekseev A.I. *Prepodobnyj Iosif Volockij v otnoshenii k vlasti velikogo knyazya i mitropolita v konce XV – nachale XVI v.* [St. Joseph of Volotsk in relation to the power of the Grand Duke and Metropolitan in the late 15th – early 16th century]. In: *Paleorossiya. Drevnyaya Rus': vo vremeni, v lichnostyah, v ideyah* [Paleorossia. Old Russia: In time, in personalities, in ideas]. 2018. № 2 (10). P. 167–179.
- Alekseev A.I. *Religioznye dvizheniya na Rusi v poslednej treti XIV – nachala XVI v.: Strigol'niki i zhidovstvuyushchie* [Religious movements in Russia in the last third of the 14th – early 16th century: Strigolniki and zhidovstvuyushchie]. M., 2012. 560 p.
- Alekseev A.I. *7-e «slovo» «Prosvetitelja» i monastyrskij Ustav Iosifa Volockogo* [The 7th «word» of the «Enlightener» and the monastery charter of Joseph Volotsky]. In: *Istoriik i istochnik: Sbornik statej k jubileju Sergeja Nikolaevicha Kistereva* [Historian and source: Collection of articles for the anniversary of Sergei Nikolaevich Kisterev]. M.; SPb., 2018. P. 92–109.
- Alekseev A.I. *Sochineniya Iosifa Volockogo v kontekste polemiki 1480-h – 1510-h gg.* [Works of Joseph Volotsky in the context of the polemics of the 1480s – 1510s]. SPb., 2010. 390 p.
- Golubinskij E.E. *Istoriya russkoj cerkvi* [History of the Russian Church]. Vol. 2. Pt. 2. M., 1916. 616 p.
- Grigorenko A.Yu. *Religioznaya mysl' Moskovskoj Rusi: Iosiflyane, nestyazhateli, eretiki* [The religious idea of Moscow Russia: The Josephites, the non-possessors, the heretics]. SPb., 2017. 154 c.
- Dronov I.E. *Borolsya li Iosif Volockij s eretikami? Domysly i dogadki kak istoricheskij istochnik* [Did Joseph Volotsky fight heretics? Speculation and guesswork as a historical source]. In: *Vysshee obrazovanie dlya XXI veka: Doklady i materialy XIII mezhdunarodnoj nauchnoj konferencii* [Higher Education for the 21st Century: Reports and Proceedings of the 13th International Scientific Conference]. M., 2016. P. 28–38.
- Zimin A.A. *Rossiya na rubezhe XV–XVI stoletij* [Russia at the turn of the XV–XVI centuries]. M., 1982. 333 p.
- Kazakova N.A., Lur'e Ya.S. *Antifeodal'nye ereticheskie dvizheniya na Rusi XIV – nachala XVI v.* [Anti-feudal heretical movements in Russia 14th – early 16th century]. M.; L., 1955. 573 p.
- Kloss B.M. *Neizvestnoe poslanie Iosifa Volockogo* [Unknown message of Joseph Volotsky]. In: *Trudy Otdela drevnerusskoj literatury* [Proceedings of the Department of Old Russian Literature]. Vol. 28. L., 1974. P. 350–352.

- Kloss B.M. *Nil Sorskij i Nil Polev — «spisateli knig»* [Nil Sorsky and nil Polev — «book scribes»]. In: *Drevnerusskoe iskusstvo: Rukopisnaya kniga* [Old Russian Art: Manuscript Book]. Vol. 2. M., 1974. P. 150–167.
- Kobrin V.B. *Poslanie Iosifa Volockogo arhimandritu Evfimiyu* [The message of the Joseph of Volokolamsk Archimandrite Euthymius]. In: *Zapiski Otdela rukopisej GBL* [Notes of the Department of Manuscripts of the State Library named after Lenin]. Iss. 28. M., 1966. P. 227–239.
- Kriza A. *Vizantijskie istochniki bogosloviya ikony v «Poslanii ikonopiscu»*. Ch. 1 [Byzantine sources of icon theology in the Epistle to the iconographer. Pt. 1]. In: *Studia Slavica Hung.* 2009. Vol. 54. № 1. P. 161–187.
- Kriza A. *Vizantijskie istochniki bogosloviya ikony v «Poslanii ikonopiscu»*. Ch. 2 [Byzantine sources of icon theology in the Epistle to the iconographer. Pt. 2]. In: *Studia Slavica Hung.* 2009. Vol. 54. № 2. P. 407–427.
- Lur'e Ya.S. *Ideologicheskaya bor'ba v russoj publicistike konca XV — nachala XVI v.* [Ideological struggle in Russian journalism of the late 15th — early 16th century]. M.; L., 1960. 528 p.
- Lur'e Ya.S. *Izbrannye stat'i i pis'ma* [Selected articles and emails]. SPb., 2011. 272 p.
- Lur'e Ya.S. *Kogda byla napisana «Kniga na novgorodskih eretikov»?* [When was written «the Book of the Novgorod heretics»?]. In: *Trudy Otdela drevnerusskoj literatury* [Proceedings of the Department of Old Russian Literature]. Vol. 49. SPb., 1996. P. 80–88.
- Manohin A.A. *«Kniga na eretikov» Iosifa Volockogo v pervoj polovine XVI stoletiya* [«Book on heretics» by Joseph Volotsky in the first half of the 16th century]. In: *Novogardia*. 2019. № 4. P. 182–250.
- Miyano Yu. *K voprosu o meste Kirillo-Belozerskogo spiska «Knigi na eretikov» Iosifa Volockogo v istorii teksta ee kratkoj redakcii* [On the question of the place of the Cyril-Belozersky list of the «Book on heretics» by Joseph Volotsky in the history of the text of its short version]. In: *Knizhnye centry Drevnej Rusi: Kirillo-Belozerskij monastyr'* [Book centers of Old Russia: Kirillo-Belozersky monastery]. SPb., 2008. P. 364–395.
- Morozova L.E. *Vopros ob avtore «Poslaniya vel'mozhe Ioannu o smerti knyazya», pripisyvaemogo Iosifu Volockomu* [Question about the author of the «Epistle to the nobleman John on the death of the Prince» attributed to Joseph Volotsky]. In: *Problemy istorii SSSR* [Problems of the history of the USSR]. Iss. 8. M., 1979. P. 37–57.
- Oparina T.A. *Ivan Nasedka i polemicheskoe bogoslovie kievskoj mitropolii* [Ivan Nasedka and the polemical theology of the Kiev Archdiocese]. Novosibirsk, 1998. 429 p.
- Pliguzov A.I. *«Kniga na eretikov» Iosifa Volockogo* [«The Book on Heretics» by Joseph Volotsky]. In: *Istoriya i paleografiya* [History and paleography]. M., 1993. P. 90–139.

- Pliguzov A.I. *O hronologii poslanij Iosifa Volockogo* [On the chronology of the messages of Joseph Volotsky]. In: *Russkij feodal'nyj arhiv XIV – pervoj treti XVI v.* [Russian feudal archive of the 14th – first third of the 16th century.]. M., 1992. P. 1043–1061.
- Porfir'ev I.Ya. *Predislovie* [Preface]. In: *Iosif Volockij. Prosvetitel' ili oblichenie eresi zhidovstvuyushchih* [Enlightener or denunciation of the heresy of the Judaizers]. 2nd ed. Kazan', 1882. P. III–XIX.
- Prohorov G.M. *Prepodobnyj Nil Sorskij i ego mesto v istorii russkoj duhovnosti* [The Monk Nil Of Sorsk and his place in the history of Russian spirituality]. In: <http://spbda.ru/publications/prepodobnyj-nil-sorskiy-i-ego-mesto-v-istorii-russkoj-duhovnosti>
- Romanenko E.V. *Prepodobnyj Nil Sorskij* [The Monk Nil Of Sorsk]. M., 2008. 367 p.
- Skrynnikov R.G. *Gosudarstvo i cerkov' na Rusi XIV–XVI vv.* [State and Church in Russia 14th–16th centuries]. Novosibirsk, 1991. 397 p.
- Smirnov S.I. *Materialy dlya istorii drevnerusskoj pokayannoj discipliny* [Materials for the history of the Old Russian penitential discipline]. M., 1912. 568 p.
- Tihonyuk I.A. *Zagadka arhimandrita Evfimiya: K istokam konflikta Iosifa Volockogo i mitropolita Zosimy* [The riddle of Archimandrite Euthymius: To the origins of the conflict between Joseph Volotsky and Metropolitan Zosima]. In: *Problemy otechestvennoj istorii i kul'tury perioda feodalizma* [Problems of national history and culture of the feudal period]. M., 1992. P. 172–176.

List of sources

- Drevnyaya rossijskaya vivliofka* [Ancient Russian vivliofka]. Pt. 14. SPb., 1790. P. 128–147.
- Iosif Volockij. *Prosvetitel' ili oblichenie eresi zhidovstvuyushchih* [Enlightener or denunciation of the heresy of the Judaizers]. 2nd ed. Kazan', 1882. 342 p.
- Polnoe sobranie russkih letopisej* [Complete collection of Russian Chronicles]. Vol. 6. Iss. 2: *Sofijskaja vtoraja letopis'* [Sofia second chronicle]. M., 2001. 416 col.
- Polnoe sobranie russkih letopisej* [Complete collection of Russian Chronicles]. Vol. 21. Pt. 2: *Kniga stepennaja carskogo rodoslovija* [Book of the power of royal genealogy]. SPb., 1913. 369 p.
- Polnoe sobranie russkih letopisej* [Complete collection of Russian Chronicles]. Vol. 24: *Tipografskaja letopis'* [Typographical chronicle]. M., 2000. 271 p.
- Polnoe sobranie russkih letopisej* [Complete collection of Russian Chronicles]. Vol. 26: *Vologodsko-Permskaja letopis'* [Vologda-Perm chronicle]. M., 2000. 432 p.

- Polnoe sobranie russkikh letopisej* [Complete collection of Russian Chronicles]. Vol. 30: *Vladimirskij letopisec* [Vladimir chronicler]. M., 1965. 240 p.
- Poslaniya Iosifa Volockogo* [Epistles of Joseph Volotsky]. In: *Chteniya v Obshchestve istorii i drevnostej rossijskikh* [Readings in the Society of Russian history and antiquities]. 1847. № 1. Book. 3. Pt. IV.
- Poslaniya Iosifa Volockogo* / Podg. teksta A.A. Zimina i Ya.S. Lur'e [Epistles of Joseph Volotsky / Prep. text by A.A. Zimin and Ya.S. Lurie]. M.; L., 1959. 390 p.
- Russkaya istoricheskaya biblioteka*. T. 6: *Pamjatniki drevnerusskogo kanonicheskogo prava* [Russian historical library. Vol. 6: Monuments of Old Russian Canon Law]. SPb., 1908. 1466 p.

V.A. Romodanovskaya

Institute of Russian Literature (The Pushkin House) RAS, Saint-Petersburg

Prophetic books in the Great Menaion Reader: Towards a textological study of the Book of the Prophet Joel

Key words: Great Menaion Reader, Gennadiy's Bible, Explanatory Prophecies, books of the Prophets, textual studies, protograph.

The article is devoted to the textual study of the Old Testament books of the Prophecies that existed in the handwritten tradition of the 11th–15th centuries in the explanatory version, but included in the Great Menaion Reader in a version exempted from interpretation. Despite the fact that this edition was created for compiled at the end of the 15th century complete biblical code, the prophetic books of the Great Menaion Reader do not go back to any of the copies of the Gennadiy's Bible. Specific readings of the Prophecies in the Great Menaion Reader characterize the peculiarities of their, possibly not preserved, protograph.

References

- Alekseev A.A. *Tekstologiya slavyanskoy Biblii* [Textology of the Slavic Bible]. SPb., 1999. 254 p.
- Alekseev A.A., Likhacheva O.P. *Suprasl'skiy sbornik 1507 g.* [Suprasl collection of 1507]. In: *Materialy i soobshcheniya po fondam Otdela rukopisnoy i redkoy knigi Biblioteki Akademii nauk SSSR* [Materials and reports on the funds of the Department of handwritten and rare books of the library of the Academy of Sciences of the USSR]. L., 1978. P. 54–88.
- Gorskiy A.V., Nevostruev K.I. *Opisanie slavyanskikh rukopisey Moskovskoy sinodal'noy biblioteki. Otd. 1: Svyashchennoe pisanie* [Description of Slavic manuscripts of the Moscow Synodal Library. Pt 1: The Holy Scripture]. M., 1855. 342 p.

- Evseev I.E. *Gennadievskaya bibliya 1499 goda* [Gennady's Bible of 1499]. M., 1914. 21 p.
- Kalugin V.V. *Gennadievskaya redaktsiya Tolkovykh Prorochestv nachala 90-h godov XV veka: Iz istorii Biblii 1499 goda* [Gennadiev redaction of Explanatory Prophecies of the early 90's of the 15th century: from the history of the Bible of 1499]. In: *Slavyanovedenie* [Slavonic Studies]. 2020. № 2. P. 76–93.
- Kalugin V.V. *Knigi Prorokov v bibleyskom kodekse 1502–1507 gg. Matfeya Desyatogo: Istochniki i harakter raboty* [The books of the Prophets in the biblical codex of 1502–1507 of Matthew the Tenth: Sources and nature of the work]. In: *Slavyanskiy mir: Yazyk, literatura, kul'tura. Materialy mezhdunarodnoy nauchnoy konferentsii, posvyashchenoy 100-letiyu so dnya rozhdeniya zasluzhennogo professora MGU imeni M.V. Lomonosova A.G. Shirokovoy i 75-letiyu kafedry slavyanskoy filologii filologicheskogo fakul'teta* [Slavonic world: Language, literature, and culture. Materials of the international scientific conference dedicated to the 100th anniversary of the birth of the honored professor of Lomonosov Moscow state University A.G. Shirokova and the 75th anniversary of the Department of Slavic philology of the faculty of Philology]. M., 2018. P. 125–128.
- Kalugin V.V. *Knigi Prorokov v Biblii Matfeya Desyatogo 1502–1507 godov* [Books of the Prophets in the Bible of Matthew the Tenth of 1502–1507]. In: *Slavyanovedenie* [Slavonic Studies]. 2017. № 2. P. 26–39.
- Kalugin V.V. *Tolkovye prorochestva v vostochnoslavianskoy i serbskoy pis'mennosti XV–XVI vekov* [Explanatory prophecies in East Slavic and Serbian writing of the 15th–16th centuries]. In: *Vestnik RGNF* [Bulletin of the Russian humanitarian science foundation]. 2016. № 2 (83). P. 99–115.
- Knigi XII Malykh Prorokov s tolkovaniem v drevneslavianskom perevode. Vyp. 1: Knigi Osii, Ioilya, Amosa, Avdiya i Iony / Podgot. k pechati N.L. Tunickiy* [Books of the XII Minor Prophets with interpretation in old Slavic translation. Vol. 1: The Books of Hosea, Joel, Amos, Obadiah, and Jonah / Prep. to print by N.L. Tunitskiy]. Sergiev Posad, 1918. 76 p.
- Lur'e Ya.S. *K voprosu o «latinistve» Gennadievskogo literaturnogo krugha* [On the question of «latinism» of the Gennady's literary circle]. In: *Issledovaniya i materialy po drevnerusskoy literature* [Studies and Materials on Old Russian Literature]. M., 1961. P. 66–77.
- Romodanovskaya V.A. *Bibleyskie knigi v Velikikh Mineyakh Chetiuh: K istorii formirovaniya svoda* [Biblical books in the Great Menaion Reader: To the history of the formation of the code]. In: *Gumanitarnye nauki v Sibiri* [Humanities in Siberia]. 2020. Vol. 27. № 3. P. 5–10.

- Romodanovskaya V.A. *Bibleyskie knigi v Velikikh Mineyakh Chet'ih mitropolita Makariya: K postanovke voprosa* [The Bible books in the Great Menaion Reader by Metropolitan Makariy: To the question statement]. In: *Tradicii russkoy duhovnoy kul'tury v pamyatnikakh pis'mennosti XVI–XX vv.* [Traditions of Russian spiritual culture in the monuments of writing of the 16th–20th centuries]. Novosibirsk, 2018. P. 26–35.
- Romodanovskaya V.A. *Gennadievskaya bibliya: Zadachi i printsipy izdaniya* [Gennadiy's Bible: Tasks and principles of publication]. In: *Trudy Otdela drevnerusskoj literatury* [Proceedings of the Department of Old Russian Literature]. Vol. 59. SPb., 2009. P. 245–263.
- Romodanovskaya V.A. *Gennadievskaya Bibliya: Osnovnye itogi i perspektivy izucheniya* [Gennady's Bible: The main results and prospects of study]. In: *Pis'mennost', literatura, fol'klor slavyanskikh narodov. Istoriya slavistiki: XV Mezhdunarodnyy s'ezd slavistov. Minsk, 20–27 avgusta 2013 g. Doklady rossiyskoy delegatsii* [Writing, literature, folklore of the Slavic peoples. History of Slavic Studies: XV International Congress of Slavists. Minsk, August 20–27, 2013. Reports of the Russian delegation]. M., 2013. P. 266–285.
- Romodanovskaya V.A. *Gennadievskaya bibliya 1499 g. v russkoy rukopisnoy traditsii XV–XVII vv. (latinskie istochniki)* [Gennady's Bible of 1499 in the Russian manuscript tradition of the 15th–17th centuries (Latin sources)]: Abstract. Diss. Candidate of Philology. SPb., 1999. 16 p.
- Romodanovskaya V.A. *K istorii Novogo Zaveta Gennadievskoy biblii i Evangelii XV v.: Razvitie sistem otsylok. Chast' I* [To the history of the New Testament of the Gennady's Bible and the Gospels of the 15th century: The development of reference systems. Part I]. In: *Trudy Otdela drevnerusskoj literatury. T. 61* [Proceedings of the Department of Old Russian literature. Vol. 61]. SPb., 2010. P. 194–211.
- Romodanovskaya V.A. *Knigi Svyashchennogo Pisaniya v agiograficheskom kontekste Velikikh Miney Chetiikh* [Books of the Holy Scripture in the hagiographic context of the Great Menaion Reader]. In: *Russkaya agiografiya: Issledovaniya. Materialy. Publikatsii. T. 4* [Russian hagiography: Research. Materials. Publications. Vol. 4]. SPb., [in print].
- Romodanovskaya V.A. *Makkaveyskie knigi v Velikikh Mineyakh Chetiikh: Opyt tekstologicheskogo issledovaniya* [Maccabean books in the Great Menaion Reader: Experience in textual research]. In: *Istochniki po istorii Rossii: Problemy obshchestvennoy mysli i kul'tury* [Sources on the history of Russia: problems of public thought and culture]. Novosibirsk, 2019. P. 3–18.
- Romodanovskaya V.A. *O tselyakh sozdaniya Gennadievskoy biblii kak pervogo polnogo russkogo bibleyskogo kodeksa* [About the goals of creating the Gennady's Bible as the first complete Russian codex of the Bible]. In:

- Knizhnye tsentry Drevney Rusi: Severnorusskie monastyri* [Book centers of Old Rus: Northern Russian monasteries]. SPb., 2001. P. 278–305.
- Romodanovskaya V.A. *Ob istochnikah i kharaktere entsiklopedicheskikh gloss Gennadyevskoj biblii (1499 g.)* [On the sources and nature of encyclopedic glosses of the Gennady's Bible (1499)]. In: *Trudy Otdela drevnerusskoj literatury* [Proceedings of the Department of Old Russian Literature]. Vol. 52. SPb., 2001. P. 138–167.
- Romodanovskaya V.A. *Rasprostranenie perevedennykh s latyni chastey Gennadijevskoy biblii. I. Rukopisi XV – pervoy treti XVI v.* [Distribution of parts of the Genadiev Bible translated from Latin. I. Manuscripts of the 15th – first third of the 16th century]. In: *Istochniki po russkoj istorii i literature: Srednevekov'e i Novoe vremya* [Sources on Russian history and literature: Middle ages and Modern times]. Novosibirsk, 2000. P. 6–28.
- Sobolevskiy A.I. *Perevodnaya literatura Moskovskoy Rusi XIV–XVII vv.* [Translated literature of Muscovite Russia of the 14th–17th centuries]. SPb., 1903. 460 p.
- Temchin S.Ju. *Rol' Matveja Desjatogo v pravoslavnoj kul'ture Velikogo knjazhestva Litovskogo* [The role of Matthew the Tenth in the Orthodox culture of the Grand Duchy of Lithuania]. In: *Latopisy Akademii Supraskiej*. Białystok, 2010. Vol. 1. C. 27–35.
- Foster P.M. *The Church Slavonic Translation of Maccabees in the Gennadij Bible (1499)*. Columbia, 1995. 419 p.
- Freidhof G. *Vergleichende sprachliche Studien zur Gennadius-Bibel (1499) und Ostroger Bibel (1580/81): Die Bucher Paralipomenon, Esra, Tobias, Judith, Sapientia und Makkabäer*. Frankfurt am Main, 1972. 372 S.

A.V. Sirenov

St.-Petersburg Institute of History RAS

The notes of the compiler of the Illustrated Chronicle of the 16th century in the Letopisez Ellinskij i Rimskij

Key words: Old Russian Chronicles, source study, Russian historiography, the Russian Illustrated Chronicle of the 16th century.

The paper deals with the important problem of creation of the Russian Illustrated Chronicle of second half of the 16th century. The author analyzes the sources of the Illustrated Chronicle. Four manuscripts have pencil marks (lead pencil) of the compiler of the Illustrated Chronicle. The least studied of them is the manuscript of the Letopisez Ellinskij i Rimskij which is kept in the Nation Library of Russia, Collection of the Society of

Lovers of Ancient Writing, F.33. Most of the droppings are erased. The detailed research of this manuscript of the 16th century let the author to prove that the Russian Illustrated Chronicle did not have a draft version.

References

- Amosov A.A. *Litsevoy letopisnyy svod Ivana Groznogo: Kompleksnoye kodikologicheskoye issledovaniye* [The Illustrated Chronicle of Ivan the Terrible: complex codicological research]. M., 1999. 392 p.
- Kloss B.M. *Nikonovskiy svod i russkiye letopisi XVI–XVII vekov* [The Nikon Chronicle and the Russian Chronicles of the 16th–17th centuries]. M., 1980. 312 p.
- Litsevoy svod XVI veka v izdaniyakh i trudakh issledovatelye: Izbrannaya bibliografiya* [The Illustrated Chronicle of the 16th century in publications and researches: Selected bibliography] / Sost. A.V. Sevalnev. In: *Liki letopisi: K 70-letiyu V.V. Morozova* [The Images of the Chronicle: To the 70th anniversary of V.V. Morozov]. Vol. 1. M., 2010. P. 195–281.
- Pokrovskaja V.F. *Iz istorii sozdaniya Licevogo letopisnogo svoda vtoroj poloviny XVI veka* [From the history of the creation of the Illustrated Chronicle of the second half of the 16th century]. In: *Materialy i soobshheniya po fondam Otdela rukopisnoj i redkoj knigi BAN* [Materials and communications on the funds of the Department of Manuscript and Rare Books of the Library of the Academy of Sciences]. M.; L., 1966. P. 5–19.
- Sirenov A.V. *Pomety Tomskogo spiska Stepennoy knigi i sostavleniye Litseвого letopisnogo svoda* [The notes of the Tomsk Manuscript of the Book of Degrees and creation of the Russian Illustrated Chronicle]. In: *Istochnikovedenie i istoriografija otechestvennoj istorii. Vyp. 7: Istoricheskoye povestvovaniye v Srednevekovoy Rossii: K 450-letiyu Stepennoy knigi: Materialy Vserossiyskoy nauchnoy konferentsii* [Source study and historiography of Russian history. Issue 7: Historical narration in Medieval Russia: To the 450th of the Book of Degrees: Materials of the all-Russian scientific conference]. SPb., 2014. P. 202–220.
- Tvorogov O.V. *O sostave i istochnikakh khronograficheskikh statey Litseвого svoda* [About composition and sources of chronograph articles of the Russian Illustrated Chronicle]. In: *Trudy Otdela drevnerusskoy literatury. Vol. 28: Issledovaniya po istorii russkoy literatury XI–XVII vv.* [Proceedings of the Department of Old Russian Literature. Vol. 28: Research on the history of Russian literature in the 11th–17th centuries]. L., 1974. P. 353–364.

Tsyppkin D.O. *Sledy na rukopisyakh. I. Sledy voska* [Traces on the manuscripts. I. Traces of wax]. In: *Fotografiya. Izobrazheniye. Dokument* [Photo. Image. Document]. Vol. 6. SPb., 2015. P. 34–74.

List of sources

Letopisets Ellinskiy i Rimskiy. Vol. 1: Tekst. SPb., 1999. 513 p.

Khronograf redaktsii 1512 goda. SPb., 1911. 568 p. (Polnoye sobraniye russkikh letopisey. Vol. 22: Russkiy khronograf. Ch. 1).

O.S. Sapozhnikova

Russian Academy of Sciences Library, St. Petersburg

«Tsariza Anastasia, whom you liken to Eudoxia»: About one likening in the circle of Ivan the Terrible

Key words: The Life of John Chrysostom, Ivan the Terrible, Tsariza Anastasia, biblical parallels, «the Unholy tsariz's», Andrei Kurbsky, Sylvester.

The article is devoted to one plot of the Life of John Chrysostom, which was used in polemics and writings by tsar Ivan the Terrible and his contemporaries. Echoes of disputes and discussions of the same plot allow us to speak of a single language of images and assimilations in the inner circle of Ivan the Terrible, the prestigious language of the elite, a special social group, the composition of which is determined not only by gentility and place in the state hierarchy, but by erudition and knowledge.

References

A.A.V. *Grigorij I* [Gregory I]. In: *Pravoslavnaya enciklopediya* [Orthodox Encyclopedia]. Vol. 11. M., 2006. P. 606–607.

Balakhovskaya A.S. *Legenda o vinogradnike vdovy Feognosta v agiografii svv. Ioanna Zlatousty: Pro et contra* [The legend about the vineyard of the widow Theognost in the hagiography of Sts. John Chrysostom: Pro et contra]. In: *Vestnik Pravoslavnogo Svyato-Tixonovskogo gumanitarnogo universiteta* [Bulletin of the Orthodox St. Tikhon University for the Humanities]. Ser. III: Philology. 2013. Iss. 2 (32). P. 7–20.

Balakhovskaya A.S. *Predislovie* [Preface]. In: *Drevnie zhitiya svyatitelya Ioanna Zlatousty: Teksty i kommentarij* [Ancient Lives of St. John Chrysostom: Texts and commentary]. M., 2007. P. 7–56.

Vojku S. *Ioann Zlatoust: Pripisyvaemye sochineniya* [John Chrysostom: Attributed compositions]. In: *Pravoslavnaya enciklopediya* [Orthodox encyclopedia]. T. 24. M., 2010. P. 199–204.

Kazachkov Yu.A. *Ioann Zlatoust: Zhizn* [John Chrysostom: Life]. In: *Pravoslavnaya enciklopediya* [Orthodox encyclopedia]. T. 24. M., 2010. P. 159–179.

- Kalugin V.V. *Andrej Kurbskij i Ivan Groznyj: Teoreticheskie vzglyady i literaturnaya texnika drevnerusskogo pisatelya* [Andrei Kurbsky and Ivan the Terrible: Theoretical views and literary technique of an ancient Russian writer]. M., 1998. 415 p.
- Karamzin N.M. *Istoriya gosudarstva Rossijskogo* [History of Russian Government]. Ed. 5th. Book 3. Vol. 9. SPb., 1843. 740 p.
- Lur'e Ya.S. *Perepiska Ivana Groznogo s Kurbskim v obshhestvennoj mysli Drevnej Rusi* [Correspondence of Ivan the Terrible with Kurbsky in the public thought of Old Rus]. In: *Perepiska Ivana Groznogo s Andreem Kurbskim* [Correspondence of Ivan the Terrible with Andrei Kurbsky]. M., 1981. P. 214–249.
- Miltenov Ya. *Zlatostruj: Starob"lgarski homiletichen svod, s"zhdaden po iniciativa na b"lgarskija car Simeon: Tekstologicheskoe i izvorovedsko izsledvane* [Zlatostruy: The arch is Old Bulgarian homilistic, entered by initiative on the Bulgarian Tsar Simeon: A textological and izorological study]. Sofiya, 2013. 552 p.
- Nasonov A.N. *Istoriya russkogo letopisaniya XI – nachala XVIII veka* [History of Russian chronicle writing 11th – early 18th century]. M., 1969. 555 p.
- Nikolaeva M.V. *O nekotoryh istochnikah «Podrobnoj letopisi» («Sinopsis», «Skazanie o grade Slavenske»)* [On some sources of the «Detailed Chronicle» («Synopsis», «The Legend of the City of Slavensk»)]. In: *Trudy Otdela drevnerusskoy literatury* [Proceedings of the Department of Old Russian Literature]. Vol. 24. L., 1969. P. 344–348.
- Ochotnikova V.I. *Pskovskaya agiografiya XIV–XVII vv.: Issledovaniya i teksty. Vol. 2: Zhitija prepodobnyh Evfrosina Pskovskogo, Savvy Krypeckogo, Nikandra Pskovskogo* [Pskov hagiography 14th–17th centuries: Research and texts. Vol. 2: Lives of the venerable Euphrosyne of Pskov, Savva Krypetsky, and Nikander of Pskov]. SPb., 2007. 771 p.
- Panova T.D., Dmitriev A.Yu., Borzakov S.B. etc. *Ustanovlenie sodержaniya toksichnyx elementov v volosax pervoj russkoj czaricy Anastasii Romanovny* [Determination of the content of toxic elements in the hair of the first Russian queen Anastasia Romanovna]. In: *Toksikologicheskij vestnik* [Toxicological Bulletin]. 2019. № 3 (156). P. 8–12.
- Sapozhnikova O.S. *Argo dvora Ivana Groznogo i avtor Zhitiya mitropolita Filippa* [Argo of the court of Ivan the Terrible and the author of the Life of Metropolitan Philip]. In: *Kompleksnyj podhod v izuchenii Drevnej Rusi: Materialy 10-j Mezhdunarodnoj nauchnoj konferencii 9–13 sentjabrja 2019 goda, Moskva, Rossija* [An integrated approach to the study of Old Russia: Proceedings of the 10th International Scientific Conference September 9–13, 2019, Moscow, Russia]. M., 2019. P. 175–176.

- Sapozhnikova O.S. *Zhitie Ioanna Zlatousta kak istochnik rannego teksta Zhitiya mitropolita Filippa* [The life of John Chrysostom as a source of the early text of the life of Metropolitan Philip]. In: *Vestnik «Al'jans-Arheo»* [Bulletin «Alliance-Archeo»]. Iss. 30. M.; SPb., 2019. P. 46–69.
- Sapozhnikova O.S. *Iz istorii Sofijskogo sbornika* [From the history of the Sophia collection]. In: *Antologiya pamyatnikov literatury domongol'skogo perioda v rukopisi XV v.: Sofijskij sbornik* / Izd. podgot. G.S. Barankova, N.V. Savel'eva, O.S. Sapozhnikova [Anthology of the monuments of literature of the pre-Mongol period in the manuscript of the 15th century: Sophia collection / Ed. prep. G.S. Barankova, N.V. Savelyeva, O.S. Sapozhnikova]. M.; SPb., 2013. P. 26–43.
- Sirenov A.V. *O poslanii Sil'vestra knyazyu A.B. Gorbatomu-Shujskomu* [About Sylvester's message to Prince A.B. Gorbatom-Shuisky]. In: *Problemy sokhraneniya otechestvennoj dukhovnoj kul'tury v pamyatnikax pis'mennosti XVI–XXI vv.* [Problems of preserving national spiritual culture in the written monuments of the 16th–21st centuries]. Novosibirsk, 2017. P. 109–119.
- Sirenov A.V. *Stepennaya kniga i russkaya istoricheskaya mysl' XVI–XVIII vv.* [Book of Degrees and Russian Historical Thought of the 16th–18th centuries]. M.; SPb., 2010. 545 p.
- Skrynnikov R.G. *Czarstvo terrora* [The kingdom of terror]. SPb., 1992. 571 p.
- Slavyano-russkie rukopisi Biblioteki Rossijskoj Akademii nauk. Opisanie rukopisej XV v. Vyp. 2: Prologi. Ch. 1: Sentyabr'skaya polovina goda* / Sost. O.P. Lihacheva [Slavic-Russian manuscripts of the Russian Academy of Sciences Library. Description of the 15th century manuscripts. Iss. 2: Prologues. Pt 1: September half of the year / Comp. O.P. Likhacheva]. SPb., 2015. 419 p.
- Solov'ev S.M. *Istoriya Rossii s drevnejshih vremen* [History of Russia since ancient times]. Book 3. Vol. 5–6. M., 1960. 815 p.
- Solov'ev S.M. *Istoriya Rossii s drevnejshih vremen* [History of Russia since ancient times]. Book 4. Vol. 7–8. M., 1960. 778 p.
- Tvorogov O.V. *Opisanie sostava Prostrannoj redakcii Prologa po spiskam XIV–XV vekov. Chast' 1: Prolog za sentyabr'-fevral'* [Description of the Composition of the Extended Edition of the Prologue according to the lists of the XIV–XV centuries. Part 1: Prologue for September-February]. In: *Trudy Otdela drevnerusskoj literatury* [Proceedings of the Department of Old Russian Literature]. Vol. 63. SPb., 2014. P. 354–458.
- Filyushkin A.I. *Andrej Mixajlovich Kurbskij: Prosopograficheskoe issledovanie i germenevticheskij kommentarij k poslanijam A. Kurbskogo Ivanu Groznomu* [Andrey Mikhailovich Kurbsky: Prosopographic research

- and hermeneutic commentary on the messages of A. Kurbsky to Ivan the Terrible]. SPb., 2007. 620 p.
- Chumicheva O.V. *Ikonicheskie performansy Ivana Groznogo: Transformaciya idei czarskoj vlasti* [Iconic performances of Ivan the Terrible: transformation of the idea of imperial power]. In: *Prostranstvennyje ikony: Performativnoe v Vizantii i Drevnej Rusi* [Spatial icons: Performative in Byzantium and Old Russia]. M., 2011. P. 508–532.
- Bogatyrev S. *Reinventing the Russian Monarchy in the 1550: Ivan the Terrible, the Dynasty, and the Church*. In: Slavonic and East-European Review. 2007. Vol. 85. № 2 (April). P. 271–293.
- Kurbskij A.M. *Novyj Margarit: Historisch-kritische Ausgabe auf der Grundlage der Wolfenbütteler Handschrift* / Hrsg. von I. Auerbach. Bd. 2. Lfg. 6–8. Giessen, 1982–1985. 159–255 S.
- Madariaga I., de. *Ivan the Terrible First Tsar of Russia*. New Haven; London, 2005. 484 p.

List of sources

- Velikie Minei Chetii* [Great Menaion Reader]. November. Days 13–15. M., 1899. 885–2060 col.
- Velikie Minei Chetii* [Great Menaion Reader]. November. Days 16–22. M., 1914. 2061–3108 col.
- Gorsey J. *Zapiski o Moskovii XVI v.* / Per. s angl. N.A. Belozerskoj, s predisl. i primech. N.I. Kostomarova [Notes on Muscovy of the 16th century Sir Jerome Horsey / Transl. from English N.A. Belozerskaya, with a foreword and note N.I. Kostomarov]. SPb., 1909. 159 p.
- Granstrem E.E., Tvorogov O.V., Valevichyus A. *Ioann Zlatoust v drevnerusskoj i yuzhnoslavyanskoj pis'mennosti XI–XVI vv.: Katalog gomilij* [John Chrysostom in the Old Russian and South Slavic writing of the XI–XVI centuries: Catalog of homilies]. SPb., 1998. 211 p.
- Iz neizdannykh pamyatnikov drevnej russkoj literatury. 1. Poslanie Patriarcha Iova k gruzinskomu mitropolitu Nikolayu. 2. Uchitelnyie poslaniya svyashhennika Moskovskogo Blagoveshhenskogo sobora Sil'vestra k Kazanskomu voevode Shujskomu-Gorbatomu* / S predisl. i prim. N. Barsova [From unpublished monuments of ancient Russian literature. 1. Epistle of Patriarch Job to the Georgian Metropolitan Nicholas. 2. Teaching messages of the priest of the Moscow Annunciation Cathedral Sylvester to the Kazan governor Shuisky-Humpbacked / With preface. and approx. N. Barsova.]. SPb., 1872. 36 + 40 p.
- Istrin V.M. *Knigi vremennye i obrazovanye Georgija Mniha. Khronika Georgiya Amartola v drevnem slavyanorusskom perevode: Tekst, issledovanie i slovar' T. 1: Text* [The books are temporary and educated by Georgy Mnikh. Chronicle of George Amartol in the ancient Slavonic translation: Text, research and dictionary. Vol. 1: Text]. Pg., 1920. 612 p.

- Katalog slavyano-russkih rukopisnyh knig XVI veka, hranyashihsya v Rossijskom gosudarstvennom arhive drevnih aktov* [Catalog of Slavic-Russian handwritten books of the 16th century, stored in the Russian State Archive of Ancient Acts]. Iss. 2: Lestvica — Pchela. M., 2014. 979 p.
- Kurbuskij A.M. *Istoriya o delah velikogo knyazya moskovskogo* / Podgot. K.Yu. Erusalimskij, per. A.A. Alekseeva [The story of the affairs of the Grand Duke of Moscow / Prep. K.Yu. Erusalimsky, transl. A.A. Alekseev]. M., 2015. 942 p.
- Latuhinskaya Stepennaya kniga 1676 g.* / Izd. podgot. N.N. Pokrovskij, A.V. Sirenov [Latukhinskaya Book of Degrees 1676 / Ed. prep. N.N. Pokrovsky, A.V. Sirenov]. M., 2015. 880 p.
- Perepiska Ivana Groznogo s Andreem Kurbskim* / Tekst podgot. Ya.S. Lur'e i Yu.D. Rykov [Correspondence of Ivan the Terrible with Andrey Kurbsky / Text prepared. Ya.S. Lurie and Yu.D. Rykov]. M., 1981. 631 p.
- Podrobnaja letopis' ot nachala Rossii do Poltavskoj batalii* [Detailed chronicle from the beginning of Russia to the Battle of Poltava]. Pt. 3. SPb., 1799. 327 s.
- Polnoe sobranie russkih letopisej. T. 13: Patriarshaya ili Nikonovskaya letopis'* [Complete collection of Russian chronicles. T. 13: Patriarch's or Nikon's chronicle]. M., 1965. 532 p.
- Popov A.N. *Izbornik slavyanskih i russkih sochinenij i statej, vnesennyh v Khronograf russkoj redakcii* [Collection of Slavic and Russian works and articles included in the Chronographs of the Russian edition]. M., 1869. 541 p.
- Poslaniya Ivana Groznogo* / Podgot. teksta D.S. Lihacheva i Ya.S. Lur'e, per. i komm. Ya.S. Lur'e [Messages from Ivan the Terrible / Prepared. text by D.S. Likhachev and Ya.S. Lurie, trans. and comm. Ya.S. Lurie]. M.; L., 1951. 716 p.
- Poslaniya starca Artemiya, XVI v.* [The Epistles of Elder Artemy, 16th century]. In: *Pamyatniki polemicheskoy literatury v Zapadnoj Rusi (Russkaya istoricheskaya biblioteka. T. 4)* [Monuments of polemical literature in Western Russia (Russian Historical Library. Vol. 4)]. Book 1. SPb., 1878. Col. 1201–1448.
- Slovar' russkogo yazyka XI–XVII vv.* [Dictionary of the Russian language XI–XVII centuries]. Iss. 25: Skoryn'ja — Snulyj. M., 2000. 274 p.
- Sochineniya Andrey Kurbskogo. Vtoroe poslanie Vassianu Muromcevu* / Podgot. teksta, perevod i komment. A.A. Cexanovicha [Works by Andrey Kurbsky. Second message to Vassian Muromtsev, prep. text, translation and comment. A.A. Tsekhanovich]. In: *Biblioteka literatury Drevnej Rusi* [Library of Literature of Old Rus]. Vol. 11. SPb., 2001. P. 498–514, 672–674 (commentary).

- Sochineniya Andrey Kurbskogo. Tret'e poslanie Vassianu Muromcevu / Podgot. teksta, perevod i komment. A.A. Cehanovicha* [Works by Andrey Kurbsky. Third message to Vassian Muromtsev / Podg. text, translation and comment. A.A. Tsekhanovich]. In: *Biblioteka literatury Drevnej Rusi* [Library of Literature of Old Rus']. Vol. 11. SPb., 2001. P. 515–519, 674–675 (commentary).
- Sochineniya knyazya Kurbskogo. T. 1: Sochineniya original'nye* [Works of Prince Kurbsky. T. 1: Original works]. SPb., 1914. 622 p. In: *Russkaya istoricheskaya biblioteka. T. 31* [Russian Historical Library. Vol. 31].
- Stepennaya kniga czarskogo rodosloviya po drevnejshim spiskam. Teksty i kommentarii* [Degree book of royal genealogy according to the most ancient lists. Texts and commentary]. Vol. 2. M., 2008. 563 p.
- Bibliotheca hagiographica graeca / Ed. Socii Bollandiani. Ed. 2. Bruxelles, 1909. 299 p.*
- Clavis Patrum Graecorum. Vol. 2: Ab Athanasio ad Chrysostomum.* Turnhout, 1974. 273 p.
- Clavis Patrum Graecorum. Vol. 3: A Cyrillo Alexandrino ad Iohannem Damascenum.* Turnhout, 1979. 630 p.
- Douze récits byzantins sur Saint Jean Chrysostome / Ed. F. Halkin. Bruxelles, 1977. 564 p.*
- Hansack E. *Die Vita des Johannes Chrysostomos des Georgios von Alexandrien in kirchenslavischer Übersetzung.* Würzburg, 1975. Bd. 1. 255 S. (Monumenta linguae slavicae: Dialecti veteris. Bd. 10).
- Hansack E. *Die Vita des Johannes Chrysostomos des Georgios von Alexandrien in kirchenslavischer Übersetzung.* Bd. 2. Freiburg-im-Breisgau, 1980. 396 S. (Monumenta linguae slavicae: Dialecti veteris. Bd. 13).
- Hansack E. *Die Vita des Johannes Chrysostomos des Georgios von Alexandrien in kirchenslavischer Übersetzung.* Bd. 3. Freiburg-im-Breisgau, 1984. 266 S. (Monumenta linguae slavicae: Dialecti veteris. Bd. 18).
- Patrologiae cursus completus [Series Graeca] / Accurante J.-P. Migne. Vol. 59. Paris, 1862. 776 col.*

I.M. Gritsevskaya

Novosibirsk High School of Military Command

Veneration of Peter, Metropolitan of Moscow, as Reflected in the Menologies of the XVth Century Jerusalem Typica

Key words: Jerusalem Typicon in Rus, menologies of the Jerusalem Typicon, canonization of the Russian Saints, Peter, Metropolitan of Moscow.

The article is devoted to tracing the way in which the menologies of the Typica reflect the process of canonization of Peter, Metropolitan of Moscow. In a systematic way, the commemoration of this Saint appears for the first

time with the date of December 21 and is found in one of the recensions of the Jerusalem Typicon, with the earliest manuscripts ascending to the 20^s of the 15th century. The earlier mentions of Metropolitan Peter in the menologies of the Jerusalem Typica (with the dates of December 20 and 21) have an occasional nature and more likely represent a record of his death than a commemoration of this Saint. Paradoxical is the origin of the earliest manuscripts of this recension: it comes from Tver and Novgorod and for the first time includes not only a fixed commemoration of one of the Moscovite Saints, but also a symbol of the Moscovite Eparchy and of Moscow as the center of Orthodoxy.

References

- Golubinsky E. *Istorija Russkoj Cerkvi. T. 2: Period vtoroj, Moskovskij: Ot nashestvija Mongolov do mitropolita Makarija vkljuchitel'no* [History of the Russian Church. Vol. 2: The second period, Moscow: From the Mongol invasion to Metropolitan Macarius inclusive]. M., 1900. VII, 919 p.
- Gritsevskaya I.M. *Ierusalimskij ustav 67 glav («Oko cerkovnoe») i ego mesjaceslov: Rasprostranenie i razvitie na Rusi v XV v.* [Jerusalem Typicon of 67 chapters («Oko Tserkovnoye») and its Menology: Distribution and Development in Russia in the 15th century]. In: *Drevnjaja Rus': Voprosy medievistiki* [Old Russia: Questions of medieval studies]. 2020. № 1 (79). P. 141–157.
- Gritsevskaya I.M. *Staršie vidy mesjaceslovov Ierusalimskih ustavov v ruskoj knizhnosti XV v.: Stanovlenie i razvitie repertuara pamjatej* [Menology of the Jerusalem Typicon in the Russian Manuscripts of the 15th century: The Early Formation and Development of the Repertoire of the Commemorations of Saints]. In: *Slověne*. 2019. № 2. P. 87–112.
- Droblenkova N.F., Prokhorov G.M. *Cyprian. In: Slovar' knizhnikov i knizhnosti Drevnej Rusi. Vyp. 2: Vtoraja polovina XIV–XVI v. Ch. 1: A–K* [Dictionary of scribes and bookishness of Old Russia. Iss. 2: Second half of the 14th–16th centuries. Pt 1: A–K]. L., 1988. P. 466.
- Konjavskaja E.L. *Sud nad tverskim episkopom Evfimiem i postavljenje na episkopskuju kafedru Arsenija* [The trial on the Euthymius the Bishop and nomination Arsenij on the bishop's throne]. In: *Srednevekovaia Rus'* [Medieval Russia]. Iss. 7. M., 2007. P. 317–338.
- Loseva O.V. *Russkie mesiatseslovy XI–XIV vekov* [Russian Menologies of the 11th–14th centuries]. M., 2001. 419 p.
- Melnik A.G. *Istorija rasprostranjenja pochitanija sv. Petra mitropolita na Rusi v XV–XVI vekah* [The history of the spread of the veneration of St. Peter the Metropolitan in Russia in the 15th–16th centuries]. In: *Soobshhenija Rostovskogo muzeja* [Messages from the Rostov Museum]. Iss. 21. Rostov, 2016. P. 5–21.

- Pentkovskaya T.V. *Perevody Ierusalimskogo tipikona v slavjanskoj tradicii: Lingvističeskij aspekt* [The Translations of the Jerusalem Typicon in Slavic Tradition: The Linguistic Aspect]. M., 2018. 158 p.
- Pentkovskiy A.M. *Ierusalimskii ustav i ego slavjanski perevody v XIV stoletii* [Jerusalem Typicon and its Slavic Translations in the 14th Century]. In: *Prevodite prez XIV stoletie na Balkanite: Dokladi ot mezhdunarodna konferentsiia. Sofiia, 26–28 iuni 2003* [Translations in the 14th Century in the Balkans: Proceedings of an International Conference. Sofia, June 26–28, 2003]. Sofia, 2004. P. 153–171.
- Pentkovskiy A.M. *Iz istorii liturgičeskikh preobrazovanii v Russkoj tserkvi v tret'ei četverti XIV stoletii* [From the history of liturgical transformations in the Russian Church in the third quarter of the 14th century]. In: *Simvol* [Symbol]. Iss. 29. Paris, 1993. P. 217–238.
- Savić V. *Cherepiški tipik i negovo mesto među srpskim tipicima* [Cherepiški tipik and its place among Serbian tipik]. In: *Crkvene studije* [Church Studies]. Iss. 11. Nish, 2014. P. 577–600.
- Sergij (Spasskij), arhim. *Polnyj mesjaceslov Vostoka. T. 1: Vostochnaja agiologija* [Full Menology of the East. Vol. 1: Eastern hagiology]. M., 1875. XI, 323, 191 p.
- Cheshko E.V. *Ob afonskoj redakcii slavjanskogo perevoda psaltyri v ee otnoshenii k drugim redakcijam* [On the Athonite edition of the Slavic translation of the Psalter in its relation to other editions]. In: *Jazyk i pis'mennost' srednebolgarskogo perioda* [Language and writing of the Middle Bulgarian period]. M., 1982. P. 60–93.
- Shibaev M.A. *Euthymius II*. In: *Pravoslavnaja enciklopedija* [Orthodox Encyclopedia]. Vol. 17. M., 2010. P. 432–442.

O.V. Chumicheva

Research Centre for Eastern Christian Culture, St. Petersburg

Limits of the Visible.

Explanation of Icon Images in Russian Manuscript tradition of the 16th–17th Centuries:

Statement

Key words: icon image and its public in the 16th–17th centuries, icon veneration, iconography, Russian manuscript tradition, icon samples, Azbukovniks (explanatory lexicons), word and image.

The genre of explanatory articles on symbolical and allegorical icon images or some iconographic details or words in icons was shaped in Russia in the sixteenth century and developed and transformed into theological treatises in the seventeenth century. Usually it is associated with the appearance of 'explanatory icon samples', but the same or similar

articles were included into explanatory lexicons (Azbukovnik) and into various author's manuscripts of unstable content. Some texts were marked with prominent names, but the most part of them were anonymous. Analyzing of reasons of the genre shaping and its specific is one of the key ways to understanding the general problem of the perception of icon images in Russia of those two centuries – to understand 'the image and its public' in the certain historical and topographic milieu. Beside the general statement of the topic, we provide an example of analysis of the articles on iconography ascribed to Maxim the Greek.

References

- Belting H. *Obraz i kult: Istoriya obraza do epokhi iskusstva* [Likeness and Presence: A History of the Image before the Era of Art]. M., 2002. 750 p.
- Benchev I. *Erminia*. In: *Pravoslavnaya enciklopediya* [Orthodox Encyclopedia]. Vol. 18. M., 2008. P. 629–631.
- Briusova V.G. *Sophia Premudrost Bozhiya v drevnerusskoy literature i iskusstve* [Sophia the Wisdom of God in Old Russian Literature and Art]. M., 2006. 207 p.
- Vzdornov G.I. *Freski tserkvi Uspeniya na Volotovom pole bliz Novgoroda* [Frescos of the Dormition Church on the Volotovo Field by Novgorod]. M., 1989. 344 p.
- Goleizovskij N.K. *Dva epizoda iz deyatelnosti novgorodskogo episkopa Gen nadiya* [Two Episodes from the Activity of Gennady, Bishop of Novgorod]. In: *Vizantiiskij vremennik* [Byzantium Proceedings]. Vol. 41 (66). M., 1980. P. 125–140.
- Dmitrievskij A. *Opisanie liturgicheskikh rukopisey, khranyashchikhsya v bibliotekakh Pravoslavnogo Vostoka. T. 3: Τοπικά. Ч. 1* [A Description of Liturgical Manuscripts, Hold in Libraries of the Orthodox Orient. Vol. 3: Τοπικά. Pt. 1]. Pg., 1917. 912 p.
- Evseeva L.M. *Ikonopisnyi podlinnik* [Icon Sample]. In: *Pravoslavnaya enciklopediya* [Orthodox Encyclopedia]. Vol. 22. M., 2009. P. 58–60.
- Emchenko E.B., Kurukin I.V. *K izucheniiu publikatsyi «Dela Viskovatogo» i formirovanie ego sostava* [By Studying the publications of the «Viskovaty Affair» and the Shaping of Its Content]. In: *Arkheografichesky ezhegodnik za 1983 god* [Archaeographic Annual for 1983]. M., 1985. P. 68–75.
- Karpov A. *Azbukovniki ili Alfavitny inostrannykh rechei po spiskam Solovetskoj biblioteki* [Azbukovniks or Alphabets of Foreign Languages on the Base of Copies of the Solovetskaya Library]. Kazan, 1877. 285 p.
- Kvividze N.V. *Ikona Sophii Premudrosti Bozhiei i osobennosti novgorodskoy liturgicheskoy traditsii v kontse XV veka* [The Icon of Sophia the Wisdom

- of God and Peculiarities of the Novgorod Liturgical Tradition of the Late 15th Century]. In: *Sakralnaya topografiya srednevekovogo goroda: Izvestiya instituta hristianskoy kultury srednevekoviya* [The Sacred Topography of Medieval City: Proceedings of the Institute of Christian Culture of Middle Ages]. M., 1998. P. 86–99.
- Kovtun L.S. *Leksikografiya v Moskovskoy Rusi XVI – nachala XVII veka* [Lexicography in the Muscovite Rus' in the 16th – Early 17 Centuries]. L., 1975. 351 p.
- Kovtun L.S. *Simvolika v Azbukovnikakh* [Symbols in Azbukovniks]. In: *Trudy Otdela drevnerusskoy literatury* [Proceedings of the Department of Old Russian Literature]. Vol. 38. L., 1985. P. 215–230.
- Lazarev V.N. *Kovalevskaya rospis i problema yuzhnoslavyanskikh svyazei v russkoy zhivopisi XIV veka* [The Mural Painting of Kovalevo and the Problem of the South Slavic Contacts in the Russian Painting of the Fourteenth Century]. In: Lazarev V.N. *Russkaya srednevekovaya zhivopis: Statii i issledovaniya* [Russian Medieval Painting. Articles and Research Works]. M., 1970. P. 234–278.
- Markelov G.V. *Kniga ikonnykh obraztsov* [The Book of Icon Samples]. SPb., 2006. Vol. 1. 584 p. Vol. 2. 616 p.
- Markovich M. *Prilog prouchavan utitsaya kanona Velike Subote na ikonografiiu srednevekovogo slikarstva* [Contribution to the Study of the Influence of the Canon of Holy Saturday on the Iconography of Medieval Painting]. In: *Zbornik radova vizantoloshkog institute* [Proceedings of the Byzantine Institute]. Vol. 37. Beograd, 1998. P. 167–179.
- Marcialis N. «Liutor izhe liut»: *Prenie o vere tsarya Ivana Groznogo s pastorom Rokitoi* [«Luther who is Fierce»: Discussion on Faith between Tsar Ivan the Terrible and Pastor Rokyta]. M., 2009. 164 p.
- Ostaschenko E. *Sophiya Premudrost Bozhiya* [Sophia the Wisdom of God]. In: *Sophiya Premudrost Bozhiya: Katalog vystavki* [Sophia the Wisdom of God: Catalogue of the Exhibition]. M., 2000. P. 40–42.
- Spas Nerukotvornyi v russkoy ikone* [Savior Not Made by Hands in Russian Icon] / Auth.-comp. L.M. Evseeva, A.M. Lidov, N.N. Chugreeva. M., 2008. 440 p.
- Chumicheva O.V. *Simvoliy evangelistov v russkoy ikonograficheskoy traditsii* [Symbols of the Evangelists in the Russian Iconographical Tradition]. In: *Problemy istorii russkoy knizhnosti, kultury i obshchestvennogo soznaniiya* [Problems of the History of Russian Book Tradition, Culture and Social Mentality]. Novosibirsk, 2000. P. 259–263.
- Chumicheva O.V. *Simvoliy evangelistov v russkoy ikonograficheskoy traditsii* [Symbols of the Evangelists in the Russian Iconographical Tradition]. In: *Ostromirovo Evangelie i sovremennye issledovaniya rukopisnoy traditsii novozavetnykh tekstov* [The Ostromirov Gospel and the Contemporary

- Research in the manuscript tradition of the New Testament Texts]. SPb., 2010. P. 172–180.
- Chumicheva O.V. «Tolkovanie obraza» v Azbukovnikakh XVI–XVII vekov [«Explanation of Image» in Azbukovniks of the 16th–17th Centuries]. In: *Izobrazhenie i kult: Sakralnye obrazy v khristianskikh traditsiyakh. Materialy nauchnoy konferentsii, 16–17 iyunya 2017* [Depiction and Cult: Sacred Images in Christian Traditions. Materials of the Research Conference. June 16–17, 2017]. M., 2017. P. 147–149.
- Shalina I.A. *Ikona «Khristos vo grobe» i Nerukotvornyi obraz na Konstantinopolskoy plashchanitse* [The Icon of «Christ in the Grave» and the Image Not Made by Hands on the Constantinople Shroud]. In: *Vostochnokhristianskie relikvii* [East Christian Relics]. M., 2003. P. 308–313.
- Belting H. *The Image and Its Public in the Middle Ages: Form and Function of Early Paintings of the Passions*. New York, 1990. VIII, 298 p.
- Chumicheva O. *Iconoclasm and Iconophilia in Late Medieval Russia. The State of Research and New Concepts*. In: *IKON. Journal of Iconographic Studies*. Vol. 11. 2018. P. 77–82.
- Čumičeva O. *Massimo il Greco sull'iconografia* [Maxim the Greek on Iconography]. In: *Studi slavistici* [Slavic Studies]. Vol. 7. 2010. P. 385–394.
- Dufrenne S. *Images du décor de la prothese* [Images of the Decoration of the Prosthesis]. In: *Revue des Etudes Byzantine*. Vol. 26. 1968. P. 297–310.

V.A. Slugina¹, A.Yu. Konev²

¹ *Institute of History, SB RAS, Novosibirsk
Novosibirsk State University*

² *Institute of North Development Problems, Tyumen Scientific Center SB RAS
Novosibirsk State University*

«Granted word» as a part of the instructions to Siberian governors: To the issue of genesis and evolution

Key words: source study, Siberia in the 17th century, instructions to the governors, granted word, formulary analysis.

The article analyzes the provisions of the specific section contained in the instructions for newly appointed governors (voivodas), issued by the tsars at the end of the 16th–17th centuries. This above-mentioned section was a direct address of the tsar to the Siberian «foreigners» — so-called «granted word». Based on the newly found and already published sources, the authors studied the texts of the «granted word» using comparative and substantive analysis. This allows identifying the sections, established articles and elements that were subject to change and reduction during

the 17th century. The paper concludes by arguing that the «granted word» goes back to the earlier forms of sovereign «awards», which included measures of encouragement and benefits. During the first third of the 17th century, this particular form of direct address of the tsar to the indigenous population of Siberia acquired a new function. The «granted word» concretized, confirmed and consolidated the rights and obligations of the Siberian peoples as corresponding category of subjects of the Russian monarch.

References

- Akishin M.O. *Shertovanie narodov Sibiri pri prisoedinenii k Rossii* [Shert of the peoples of Siberia under the accession to Russia]. In: *Vestnik NGU. Ser. Istorija, filologija* [Vestnik NSU. Ser. History, Philology]. 2013. Vol. 12. Iss. 5: *Arheologija i jetnografija* [Archeology and Ethnography]. P. 233–241.
- Barakhovich P.N. *Nakaz tsarya Mikhaila Fedorovicha eniseiskomu voevode Zh.V. Kondyrevu 31 yanvara 1631 goda* [The instruction («Nakaz») of tsar Mikhail Fyodorovich to the yeniseisk voivode Zh.V. Kondyrev, January 31, 1631]. In: *Vestnik NGU. Ser. Istorija, filologija* [Vestnik NSU. Ser. History, Philology]. 2018. Vol. 17. Iss. 1: *Istoria* [History]. P. 91–103.
- Bakhrushin S.V. *Nauchnye trudy* [Scientific works]. Vol. 4: *Ocherki po istorii Krasnoyarskogo uezda v XVII v.: Sibir' i Srednyaya Aziya v XVI–XVII vv.* [Essays on the history of the Krasnoyarsk district in the 17th century: Siberia and Central Asia in the 16th–17th centuries]. M., 1959. 257 p.
- Vershinin E.V. *Voevodskoe upravlenie v Sibiri (XVII v.)* [Voivodship administration in Siberia (17th century)]. Yekaterinburg, 1998. 203 p.
- Vershinin E.V. *Russkaya kolonizatsiya Severo-Zapadnoi Sibiri v kontse XVI – XVII vv.* [Russian colonization of North-West Siberia at the end 16th – 17th centuries]. Yekaterinburg, 2018. 504 p.
- Veselovskii S.B. *Sem' sborov zaprosnykh i pyatinnykh deneg v pervye gody tsarstvovaniya Mikhaila Fedorovicha* [Extraordinary tax on the restoration of the economy in the early years of the reign of Mikhail Fedorovich]. M., 1908. 234 p.
- Zuev A.S., Ignatkin P.S., Slugina V.A. *Pod sen' dvuglavogo orla: Inkorporatsiya narodov Sibiri v Rossiiskoe gosudarstvo v kontse XVI – nachale XVIII v.* [Under the canopy of the double-headed eagle: The incorporation of the peoples of Siberia into the Russian State at the end of the 16th – beginning of the 18th century]. Novosibirsk, 2017. 444 p.
- Zuev A.S., Slugina V.A. *Pravo na chelobit'e i obyazannost' donosit': Reglament kommunikatsii tsarskoi administratsii s inozemtsami Sibiri v XVII v.* [The right to petition and the duty to inform: The rules of communication of

- the tsarist administration with foreigners of Siberia in the 17th century]. In: *Kommunikativnaya kul'tura: Istoriya i sovremennost'* [Communicative culture: History and modernity]. Novosibirsk, 2019. P. 200–205.
- Ivanov V.N. *Vkhozhdenie Severo-Vostoka Azii v sostav Russkogo gosudarstva* [The entry of Northeast Asia into the Russian state]. Novosibirsk, 1999. 197 p.
- Kivel'son V. *Kartografiya tsarstva: Zemlya i ee znachenie v Rossii XVII v.* [Cartographies of tsardom: The land and its meanings in Russia in 17th century]. M., 2012. 357 p.
- Konev A.Yu. *Nakaz tobol'skomu voevode, knyazyu A.N. Trubetskomu 1628 g.: Iz istorii stanovleniya regional'noi sistemy upravleniya narodami Sibiri* [The 1628 instruction to Tobolsk voivode, prince A.N. Trubetskoy: One aspect of creation of a regional system of governance the indigenous peoples of Siberia]. In: *Tyumenskaya oblast': Istoricheskaya retrospektiva, realii nastoyashchego, kontury budushchego* [Tyumen region: Historical retrospective, realities of the present, contours of the future]. Tumen, 2019. P. 218–225.
- Konev A.Yu. *Shertoprivodnye zapisi i prisyagi sibirskikh «inozemtsev» kontsa XVI – XVIII v.* [Sherto-drive records and oaths of Siberian «foreigners» of the late 16th – 18th centuries]. In: *Vestnik arkheologii, antropologii i etnografii* [Bulletin of Archeology, Anthropology and Ethnography]. 2005. № 6. P. 172–177.
- Konev A.Yu. «*Yasaku s nikh imati ne veleli...»*: Gramota tsarya Borisa Godunova iz fondov Gosudarstvennogo arkhiva Tyumenskoi oblasti [«And ordered to leave them without quitrent payment...»: The edict of the tsar Boris Godunov from funds of the state archive of the Tyumen region]. In: *Vestnik NGU. Ser. Istorija, filologija* [Vestnik NSU. Ser. History, Philology]. 2015. Vol. 17. Iss. 1: *Istoria* [History]. P. 41–46.
- Kuleshov V.A. *Nakazy sibirskim voevodam v XVII veke: Istoricheskii ocherk* [Instructions to Siberian governors in the 17th century: A historical essay]. Bolgrad, 1894. 50 p.
- Miller G.F. *Istoriya Sibiri* [History of Siberia]. Vol. 1. M., 1999. 630 p.
- Miller G.F. *Istoriya Sibiri* [History of Siberia]. Vol. 2. M., 2000. 796 p.
- Miller G.F. *Istoriya Sibiri* [History of Siberia]. Vol. 3. M., 2005. 598 p.
- Ogloblin N.N. *Obozrenie stolbtsov i knig Sibirskogo prikaza (1592–1768 gg.). Ch. 4: Dokumenty tsentral'nogo upravleniya* [Review of columns and books of the Siberian Order (1592–1768). Pt. 4: Central Office Documents]. M., 1901. 288 p.
- Preobrazhenskii A.A. *Ural i Zapadnaya Sibir' v kontse XVI – nachale XVIII v.* [Urals and Western Siberia in the late 16th – early 18th centuries]. M., 1972. 392 p.

Fedorov M.M. *Pravovoe polozhenie narodov Vostochnoi Sibiri (XVII – nachalo XIX v.)* [The legal status of the peoples of Eastern Siberia (17th – early 19th centuries)]. Yakutsk, 1978. 207 p.

List of sources

- Akty vremeni pravleniya tsarya Vasiliya Shuiskogo: 19 maya 1606 g. – 17 iyulya 1610 g.* / Sobral i red. A.M. Gnevushev [Acts of the reign of Tsar Vasily Shuisky: 1606, May 19 – 1610, July 17 / Collected and ed. A.M. Gnevushev]. M., 1914. 421 p.
- Akty istoricheskie, sobrannye i izdannye Arkheograficheskoi komissiei* [Historical Acts, Collected and Published by the Archaeographic Commission]. Vol. 3: 1613–1645. SPb., 1841. 538 p.
- Dopolneniya k Aktam istoricheskim, sobrannye i izdannye Arkheograficheskoi komissiei* [Addendums to Historical Acts, Collected and Published by Archaeographic Commission]. Vol. 3: 1645–1654. SPb., 1848. 572 p.
- Dopolneniya k Aktam istoricheskim, sobrannye i izdannye Arkheograficheskoi komissiei* [Addendums to Historical Acts, Collected and Published by Archaeographic Commission]. Vol. 4: 1655–1664. SPb., 1851. 416 p.
- Dopolneniya k Aktam istoricheskim, sobrannye i izdannye Arkheograficheskoi komissiei* [Addendums to Historical Acts, Collected and Published by Archaeographic Commission]. Vol. 11: 1684–1685. SPb., 1869. 332 p.
- Kolonial'naya politika Moskovskogo gosudarstva v Yakutii XVII v.* [Colonial policy of the Moscow State in Yakutia in the 17th century]. L., 1936. 281 p.
- Materialy i issledovaniya po istorii Severo-Zapadnoi Sibiri* [Materials and research on the history of North-West Siberia]. Yekaterinburg, 2002. 247 p.
- Polnoe sobranie zakonov Rossiiskoi Imperii: Sobranie pervoe: c 1649 po 12 dekabrya 1825 goda* [Complete collection of laws of the Russian Empire: First collection: from 1649 to 12 December 1825]. Vol. 3: 1689–1699. SPb., 1830. 690 p.

I.L. Mankova

Institute of History and Archaeology UB RAS, Ekaterinburg

The history of the Tobolsk bishop's house in the 17th century: From the experience of comprehending the historiographic tradition

Key words: decals, diocese, history of Siberia, Tobolsk bishop's house in the 17th century, church tithes.

The controversial issues of the historiography of the history of the Tobolsk bishop's house of the 17th century about the date of the

establishment of the Siberian diocese and its territorial structure are considered in the article. The author proves that the ordination of the first Siberian Archbishop Kiprian took place on December 10, 1620. The process of formation of church tithes (districts), its connection with the secular administrative-territorial division, as well as the influence of colonization on it are described. The spatio-temporal extension of the period of formation of the system of regional division of the Siberian Diocese is shown. Its development vector from the allocation of large territories in tithes to their fragmentation in accordance with the boundaries of counties has been determined. The author draws attention to the participation of secular administrators and clergymen in the regional church administration.

References

- Abramov N.A. *Materialy dlya istorii khristianskogo prosveshcheniya Sibiri, so vremeni pokoreniya yeya v 1581 godu do nachala XIX stoletiya* [Materials for the history of Christian enlightenment in Siberia, from the time of her conquest in 1581 until the beginning of the 19th century]. 1854. 41 p. (*Ottisk iz: Zhurnal Ministerstva narodnogo prosveshheniya* [From: Journal of the Ministry of Public Education], 1854. № 2–3. P. 15–56)
- Arkipova M.D. *Kiprian Starorushanin — deyatel' Russkoy Pravoslavnoy Tserkvi i dukhovnoy kul'tury pervoy treti XVII v. Avtoreferat diss. ... kand. ist. nauk* [Kiprian Starorushanin — a figure of the Russian Orthodox Church and spiritual culture of the first third of the 17th century. Dissertation abstract ... candidate of historical sciences]. Voronezh, 2004. 24 p.
- Butsinskiy P.N. *Otkrytiye Tobol'skoy yeparkhii i pervyy Tobol'skiy arkhiepiskop Kiprian* [The opening of the Tobolsk diocese and the first Tobolsk archbishop Cyprian]. In: Butsinskiy P.N. *Sochineniya v dvukh tomakh. T. 2: Mangazeya. Surgut, Narym i Ketsk* [Works in two volumes. Vol. 2: Mangazeya. Surgut, Narym and Ketsk]. Tyumen', 1999. P. 199–250.
- Gryaznov D.S., Lepikhina T.N., Ponomareva G.A. *Kray po imeni Dalmata* [A region named Dalmata]. Vol. 1. Kurgan, 2002. 336 p.
- Dulov A.V., Sannikov A.P. *Pravoslavnyaya Tserkov' v Vostochnoy Sibiri v XVII — nachale XX vekov* [The Orthodox Church in Eastern Siberia in the 17th — early 20th centuries]. Pt. 1. Irkutsk, 2006. 294 p.
- Istoriya Yekaterinburgskoy yeparkhii* [History of the Yekaterinburg diocese]. Yekaterinburg, 2010, 552 p.
- Macarius (Veretennikov), archim. *Iz istorii soborov Russkoj Cerkvi* [From the history of the cathedrals of the Russian Church]. Mozhaisk, 2016. 232 p.

- Nedosekov A.S. *I-y arkhiepiskop Kiprian* [1st Archbishop Cyprian]. In: *Tobol'skiye yeparkhial'nyye vedomosti* [Tobolsk Diocesan Gazette]. 1887. № 9–10. Neof. h. P. 179–190.
- Nikulin I., svyashch. *Preosvyashchennyy Ignatiy (Rimskiy-Korsakov), mitropolit Sibirskiy i Tobol'skiy* [Right Reverend Ignatius (Rimsky-Korsakov), Metropolitan of Siberia and Tobolsk]. Yekaterinburg, 2015. 313 p.
- Nikulin I., svyashch. *Sushchestvovali li razryady v sisteme administrativno-territorial'nogo upravleniya Sibirskoy yeparkhii v XVII veke?* [Were there ranks in the system of administrative-territorial administration of the Siberian Diocese in the 17th century?]. In: *Tserkov'. Bogosloviye. Istoriya: Materialy IV Mezhdunarodnoj nauchno-bogoslovskoj konferencii* [Church. Theology. History: Materials of the IV International Scientific and Theological Conference]. Yekaterinburg, 2016. P. 187–191.
- Pokrovskiy I. *Russkiya yeparkhii v XVI–XIX vv., ikh otkrytiye, sostav i predely: Opyt tserkovno-istoricheskogo, statisticheskogo i geograficheskogo icsledovaniya. T. 1: V XVI–XVII vv.* [Russian dioceses in the 16th–19th centuries, their discovery, composition and limits: Experience in church history, statistical and geographical research. Vol. 1: In the 16th–17th centuries]. Kazan', 1897. 582 p.
- Romodanovskaya Ye.K. *Kiprian Starorusenkov*. In: *Slovar' knizhnikov i knizhnosti Drevney Rusi. Vyp. 3: XVII vek. Ch. 2: I–O* [Dictionary of scribes and bookishness of Old Russia. Iss. 3: 17th century. Pt. 2: I–O]. SPb, 1993. P. 156–163.
- Kharina N.S. *Sistema upravleniya Tobol'skogo arkhieyreyskogo doma* [Management system of the Tobolsk bishop's house]. In: *V mire nauchnykh otkrytiy* [In the world of scientific discoveries]. 2011. № 11.3 (23). P. 857–873.
- Kharina N.S. *Tobol'skiy arkhieyreyskiy dom v XVII – 60-ye gg. XVIII v. Avtoreferat diss. ... kand. ist. nauk* [Tobolsk Bishop's House in the 17th – 60^s 18th century. Dissertation abstract ... candidate of historical sciences]. Barnaul, 2012. 25 p.
- Tsy-pin V., prot. *Kanonicheskoye parvo* [Canon law]. M., 2012. 463 p.

List of sources

- Akty istoricheskkiye* [Historical acts]. Vol. 5. SPb., 1842. 568 p.
- Dopolneniya k dvortsovym razryadam* [Additions to the palace categories]. In: *Chtenija v Obshhestve istorii i drevnostej rossijskih* [Readings in the Society of Russian History and Antiquities]. 1882. Book 1. Pt. 2. P. I–XV, col. 1–288.
- Drevniye tserkovnyye gramoty Vostochno-Sibirskogo kraya (1653–1726) i svedeniya o Daur'skoy missii, sobrannyye missionerom arkhimandritom Meletiyem* [Ancient church letters of the East Siberian Territory

- (1653–1726) and information about the Daurian mission, collected by the missionary Archimandrite Melety]. Kazan', 1875, 233 p.
- Kanonicheskiye pravila Pravoslavnoj Tserkvi s tolkovaniyami* [Canonical rules of the Orthodox Church with interpretations]. In: *Azbuka very* [The ABC of Faith]: [website] URL: https://azbyka.ru/otechnik/pravila/pravila-i-sobory-pravoslavnoj-cerkvi-shestoj-vseleniskij-sobor-konstantinopolskij/#0_38 (date of access 12.08.2020).
- Kniga zapisnaya* [Notebook]. In: *Polnoe sobranie russkih letopisej* [Complete collection of Russian chronicles]. Vol. 36. Pt. 1. M., 1987. P. 138–176.
- Miller G. *Istoriya Sibiri* [History of Siberia]. Vol. 2. M., 2000. 796 p.
- Tobolskiy arhierieyskiy dom v XVII veke* / Sost. N.N. Pokrovskij, E.K. Romodanovskaja [Tobolsk bishop's house in the 17th century / Comp. N.N. Pokrovskij, Ye.K. Romodanovskaya]. Novosibirsk, 1994. 292 p.

S.A. Nikonov

Murmansk Arctic State University

The Danish attack on the Murmansk coast in 1623: On the organization of the defense of Pomorie

Key words: Murmansk coast, Pomorie, Danish attack, fishing.

The article reveals the interaction of the voivodes of the Kola fort, the fortress of the Solovetsky monastery and Arkhangelsk during the attack of the Danish flotilla on the Barents Sea coast (Murmansk coast) in 1623. The attack was the final episode in the military confrontation between the Moscow state and the Danish Kingdom in the Far North of Europe. The article shows the measures taken by local authorities to organize defense: collecting information about what is happening, attempts to negotiate, and mobilizing existing forces.

References

- Belov M.I. *Arkticheskie moreplavanija s drevnejshih vremen do serediny XIX veka* [Arctic navigation from ancient times to the middle of the 19th century]. M., 1956. 591 p.
- Bogomazova A.A., Volodikhin D.M. *Soloveckie voenachal'niki poslednej chetverti XVI veka* [Solovetsky military leaders of the last quarter of the 16th century]. M.; Sevastopol, 2018. 54 p.
- Volodikhin D.M. *Moskovskie voenachal'niki, stojavshie na zashhite russkogo Pomor'ja v russko-shvedskuju vojnu 1589–1595 gg.* [Moscow military leaders who defended the Russian Pomorie in the Russian-Swedish war of 1589–1595]. In: *Rossijskaja Arktika: Problemy i perspektivy razvitiija* [Russian Arctic: Problems and prospects of development]. M., 2017. P. 190–210.

- Gemp K.P. *Vydajushhijša pamjatnik istorii pomorskogo moreplavanija XVIII stoletija* [Outstanding monument to the history of Pomor navigation of the 18th century]. L., 1980. 80 p.
- Gostev I.M., Davydov R.A. *Russkij Sever v vojnah XVI–XIX vekov* [The Russian North in the wars of the 16th–19th centuries]. Arkhangelsk. 2014, 262 p.
- Derzhavin V.L. *Severnyj Murman v XVI–XVII vv.: K istorii rusko-evropejskih svjazej na Kol'skom poluostrove* [Northern Murman in the 16th–17th centuries: To the history of Russian-European relations on the Kola Peninsula]. M., 2006. 143 p.
- Nikonov S.A. «*Kto v more ne hodil, tot Bogu ne malivalsja*»: *Promyslovaja kolonizacija Murmanskogo berega i Novoj Zemli krest'janami i monastyrjami Pomor'ja v XVI–XVIII vv.* [«Who did not go to sea, did not give in to God»: Fishing colonization of the Murmansk coast and Novaya Zemlya by peasants and monasteries of Pomorie in the 16th–18th centuries]. SPb., 2020. (In print).
- Starkov V.F. *Očerki istorii osvoenija Arktiki. T. 2: Rossija i Severo-Vostochnyj prohod* [Essays on the history of Arctic development. Vol. 2: Russia and the North-Eastern passage]. M., 2001. 113 p.
- Tolkachev M.V. *Rusko-datskie diplomaticheskie otnoshenija i Laplandskij vopros v 1584–1605 godah* [Russian-Danish diplomatic relations and the Lapland question in 1584–1605]. Murmansk; Samara, 2018. 255 p.
- Ushakov I.F. *Izbrannye proizvedenija: Istoriko-kraevedcheskie issledovanija. T. 1: Kol'skaja zemlja* [Selected works: Historical and regional studies. Vol. 1: Kola land]. Murmansk, 1997. 646 p.
- Ushakov I.F. *Kol'skij Sever v dosovetskoe vremja: Istoriko-kraevedcheskij slovar'* [Kola North in pre-Soviet times: Historical and local lore dictionary]. Murmansk, 2001. 333 p.
- Frumenkov G.G. *Soloveckij monastyr' i oborona Belomor'ja v XVI–XIX vv.* [Solovetsky monastery and the defense of the Belomorje in the 16th–19th centuries]. Arkhangelsk, 1975/ 184 p.
- Shrader T. *Across the Borders: The Pomor Trade*. In: *Russia and Norway: Physical and Symbolic Borders*. Moscow, 2005. P. 105–115.

A. I. Razdorskii

National Library of Russia, St. Petersburg

Customs books of Veliky Novgorod of the 17th century: comparative analysis of the structure of documents and forms of individual articles

Key words: customs books, source study, archeography, mass historical sources, Russian State Archive of Ancient Acts, Veliky Novgorod.

The article provides information on the structure and content of four customs books of Veliky Novgorod of the 17th century. These are the books of 1610/11, 1613/14 and 1614/15 stored in the State Archives of Sweden, the materials of which were put into scientific circulation in the 1990–2000^s, and the book of 1677/78, which is still not mentioned in historical literature. The book of 1677/78 was first discovered by the archaeographer N.N. Ogloblin among the documents of the Siberian order in the mid-1890s. It is currently kept in the Russian State Archive of Ancient Acts. A comparative analysis of the structure and forms of individual articles of Novgorod customs books of different times was carried out, and it was also noted what data contained in these documents can be compared with each other while studying the history of trade and merchants of the 17th century.

References

- Kovalenko G.M. *Tamozhennye knigi Velikogo Novgoroda nachala XVII veka v Gosudarstvennom arhive Shvecii* [Customs books of Veliky Novgorod of the early 17th century in the State Archives of Sweden]. In: *Novgorodskie tamozhennye knigi XVII v.* [Novgorod customs books of the 17th century]. Velikiy Novgorod, 2009. 1 electronic optical disc (CD-ROM).
- Razdorskii A.I. *Issledovanija i publikacii tamozhennyh i kabackih knig v 2002–2009 gg.* [Research and publication of customs and tavern books in 2002–2009]. In: *Torgovlja, kupechestvo i tamozhennoe delo v Rossii v XVI–XIX vv.: Sbornik materialov Vtoroj mezhdunarodnoj nauchnoj konferencii. Kursk, 2009 g.* [Trade, merchants and customs in Russia in the 16th–19th centuries: Collection of materials of the Second International Scientific Conference. Kursk, 2009]. Kursk, 2009. P. 9–21.
- Razdorskii A.I. *Issledovanija i publikacii tamozhennyh knig v 2010–2019 gg.* [Research and publication of customs books in 2010–2019]. In: *Uchenye zapiski Krymskogo federal'nogo universiteta imeni V.I. Vernadskogo. Ser. Istoricheskie nauki* [Scientific notes of the V.I.Vernadsky Crimean Federal University. Historical Sciences Series]. 2020. Vol. 6 (72). № 2. P. 120–138.
- Razdorskii A.I. *Nauchno-izdatel'skaja dejatel'nost' po publikacii tamozhennyh knig Rossii XVI–XVIII vv.: Itogi i perspektivy* [Scientific publishing activity on the publication of customs books of Russia of the 16th–18th centuries: Results and prospects]. In: *Akademicheskaja arheografija v Rossii XVIII–XXI vekov: Tihomirovskie chtenija 2016 goda: K 60-letiju Arheograficheskoj komissii RAN* [Academic archeography in Russia in the 18th–21st centuries: Tikhomirov Readings 2016: To the 60th Anniversary of the Archaeographic Commission of the Russian Academy of Sciences]. M., 2017. P. 126–138.

List of sources

- Novgorodskaya tamozhennaya kniga 1614/15 g.* [Novgorod Customs Book 1614/15]. In: *Novgorodskii istoricheskii sbornik* [Novgorod historical collection]. SPb., 2005. P. 384–466.
- Novgorodskie tamozhennye knigi XVII v.* [Novgorod customs books of the 17th century]. Velikiy Novgorod, 2009. 1 electronic optical disc (CD-ROM).
- Opisanie dokumentov i bumag, khranyashchikhsya v Moskovskom arkhive Ministerstva yustitsii* [Description of documents and papers stored in the Moscow Archive of the Ministry of Justice]. Book 9. M., 1894. Dep. 2. P. 391–411.
- Tamozhennye knigi Velikogo Novgoroda 1610/11 i 1613/14 godov* [Customs books of Veliky Novgorod of 1610/11 and 1613/14]. SPb., 1996. 288 p.

N.V. Sokolova

Institute of Slavic Studies RAS, Moscow

On the reconstruction of the library of the Amvrosiev Dudin Monastery in the 17th century

Key words: Amvrosiev Dudin Monastery, monastery library, Gospels (aprakos), manuscripts on parchment, scribe books, register books.

The article is dedicated to the location of the 1408 Gospels (aprakos) from the collection of the Nizhny Novgorod State Art Museum during the 17th century. The article introduces four inventory manuscripts of the Amvrosiev Dudin Monastery into scientific circulation. Besides allowing to trace the fate of the famous Gospels, they also open up new opportunities for studying the monastery library. The article also notes some features of the national and private manuscripts that should be taken into account when using them as a source on the history of the book tradition of small and medium-sized monasteries in European Russia.

References

- Balakin P.P. *Drevnerusskoe iskusstvo Nizhnego Novgoroda* [Old Russian art of Nizhny Novgorod]. Nizhny Novgorod, 1999. 96 p.
- Balakin P.P., Nesterov I.V. *Kollektsiya rukopisnykh i staropechatnykh knig Nizhegorodskogo gosudarstvennogo khudozhestvennogo muzeya: Katalog* [The collection of handwritten and early printed books of the Nizhny Novgorod State Art Museum: A catalogue]. In: *Otkrytyi tekst: Elektronnoe periodicheskoe izdanie* [Open Text: an online periodical]. URL: <http://opentextnn.ru> (accessed 30.05.2020).

- Vzdornov G.I. *Iskusstvo knigi v Drevnei Rusi: Rukopisnaya kniga Severo-Vostochnoi Rusi XII – nachala XV v.* [The Art of the Book in Old Rus': The Manuscript Book of North-Eastern Russia of the 12th – early 15th century]. M., 1980. 552 p.
- Viktorov A.E. *Sobranie slavyano-russkikh rukopisei V.M. Undol'skogo: Bibliograficheskii ocherk* [The collection of Slavic-Russian manuscripts by V.M. Undolsky: A bibliographical essay]. M., 1870. 64 p.
- Vladimirskii P. *Kratkie svedeniya o Nizhegorodskom kafedral'nom sobore, ego osnovanii, svyatykh ego i dostoprimechatel'nostyakh* [Brief information about the Nizhny Novgorod Cathedral, its foundation, its saints and sights]. Nizhny Novgorod, 1886. 20 p.
- Damaskin (Semenov-Rudnev), ep. *Biblioteka Rossiiskaya, ili Svedeniya o vsekh knigakh v Rossii s nachala tipografii na svet vypushchennykh (po 1713)* [Bibliotheca Russica, or the notes on all the books published in Russia since the beginning of typography (until 1713)]. In: *Chtenija v Obshchestve istorii i drevnostej rossijskikh* [Readings in the Society of Russian History and Antiquities]. 1891. Vol. 1 (156). VIII, 42, 9–65 p.
- Damaskin (Semenov-Rudnev), ep. *Biblioteka Rossiiskaya, ili Svedeniya o vsekh knigakh v Rossii, s nachala tipografii na svet vyshedshikh* [Bibliotheca Russica, or the notes on all the books published in Russia since the beginning of typography]. SPb., 1881. XIX, 100, 9 p. (*Pamyatniki drevnei pis'mennosti i iskusstva* [Monuments of medieval writing and art])
- Degteva O.V. *Amvrosiev Nikolaevskii Dudin monastyr'* [Amvrosiyevev Nikolaev Dudin Monastery]. Nizhny Novgorod, 2008. 112 p.
- Dobrovol'skii M., sviashch. *Nizhegorodskii Spaso-Preobrazhenskii kafedral'nyi sobor i ego dostoprimechatel'nosti* [Spaso-Preobrazhensky Cathedral in Nizhny Novgorod and its sights]. Nizhny Novgorod, 1898. 183 p.
- Macarius, archim. *Istoriya Nizhegorodskoi ierarkhii, sodержashchaya v sebe skazanie o nizhegorodskikh ierarkhakh s 1672 do 1850 goda* [The history of the Nizhny Novgorod hierarchy, containing the overview of the Nizhny Novgorod hierarchs from 1672 to 1850]. SPb., 1857. 247 p.
- Macarius, archim. *Pamyatniki tserkovnykh drevnostei Nizhegorodskoi gubernii* [Monuments of church antiquities of the Nizhny Novgorod province]. In: *Zapiski Imperatorskogo arkhologicheskogo obshchestva* [Notes of Imperial Russian Archaeological Society]. Vol. 10. SPb., 1857. VI, II, 514 p.
- Mashtafarov A.V., Kochetov D.B. *Dudin Amvrosiev vo imya svyatitelya Nikolaya Chudotvortsya muzhskoi monastyr'* [Dudin Nikolayevsky Amvrosiev Monastery]. In: *Pravoslavnaya entsiklopediya* [Orthodox Encyclopedia]. Vol. 16. M., 2008. P. 319–321.

- Privalova N.I. *Drevnerusskie rukopisi i staropechatnye knigi Oblastnoi biblioteki, Oblastnogo kraevedcheskogo i Khudozhestvennogo muzeev v g. Gor'kom* [Medieval Russian manuscripts and early printed books of the Oblast Library, Oblast Lore and Art Museums in the city of Gorky]. In: *Trudy Otdela drevnerusskoy literatury* [Proceedings of the Department of Old Russian Literature]. Vol. 12. M.; L., 1956. P. 494–505.
- Sokolova N.V. *Zemlevladienie Amvrosieva Dudina monastyrya (XV – nachalo XVIII v.)* [The Landowning of Ambrosius Dudin Monastery (15th – early 18th c.). In: *Ezhegodnik po agrarnoi istorii Vostochnoi Evropy. 2013 god: Zemledel'tsy i zemlevladel'tsy rossiiskoi derevni kontsa XV – kontsa XX vekov: Ekonomicheskoe, sotsial'noe i kul'turnoe razvitie* [The Agrarian History of Eastern Europe Yearbook. 2013: Farmers and Landowners in the Russia Village, late 15th – late 20th century: Economic, Social and Cultural Development]. M., 2014. P. 29–58.
- Sokolova N.V. *Nizhegorodskie votchiny Amvrosieva Dudina monastyrya v nachale XVIII v.: zemlevladienie, khozyaistvo, krest'yane, sel'skaya obshchina* [The Nizhegorodsky estates of the Amvrosiev Dudin Monastery in the beginning of the 18th century: Landownership, farming, peasants, village community]. In: *Istoricheskij zhurnal: Nauchnye issledovanija* [History Journal: Researches]. 2013. № 6. P. 550–558.
- Sokolova N.V. *Opisanie tserkovno-monastyrskikh vladenii v protsesse sekulyarizatsii nachala XVIII veka: Opyt rekonstruktsii (na materialakh Nizhegorodskogo uezda)* [Description of church and monastic possessions in the process of secularization at the beginning of the 18th century: The experience of reconstruction (based on the materials from the Nizhny Novgorod uezd)]. In: *Severo-Zapad v agrarnoi istorii Rossii* [North-West in the agrarian history of Russia]. Kaliningrad, 2008. P. 44–60.
- Sukhomlinov M.I. *Istoriya rossiiskoi akademii* [History of the Russian Academia]. Iss. 1. SPb., 1874. 427 p.
- Turilov A.A. *O vremeni i meste sozdaniya pergamnogo «Evangelija Memnona-knigopista»* [On the time and place of the creation of the parchment «Gospel of Memnon the Scribe»]. In: Turilov A.A. *Mezh-slavyanskije kul'turnye svyazi epokhi srednevekov'ya i istochnikovedenie istorii i kul'tury slavyan: Etyudy i kharakteristiki* [Inter-Slavic cultural ties of the Middle Ages and the source study of the history and culture of the Slavs: Essays and characteristics]. M., 2012. P. 612–639.

List of sources

- Akty sotsial'no-ekonomicheskoi istorii Severo-Vostochnoi Rusi: Konets XIV – nachalo XVI v.* [Acts of the socio-economic history of North-Eastern Russia: Late 14th – early 16th century]. Vol. 3. M., 1964. № 298. P. 326–327.

Materialy po istorii Nizhegorodskogo kraja kontsa XVI – pervoi chetverti XVII veka / Sost. A.V. Antonov, A.A. Bulychev, V.A. Kadik, S.V. Sirotkin [Materials on the history of the Nizhny Novgorod region at the end of the 16th – first quarter of the 17th century / Comp. A.V. Antonov, A.A. Bulychev, V.A. Kadik, S.V. Sirotkin]. Pt. 2. M., 2015. 960 p.

Protokol zasedaniya Obshchestva 1846 goda, sentyabrya 28-go dnya [Protocol of the Society meeting, September 28, 1846]. In: *Chtenija v Obshchestve istorii i drevnostej rossijskih* [Readings in the Society of Russian History and Antiquities]. 1846–1847. Book 3. Mix. P. 1–4.

A.A. Brodnikov

Novosibirsk State University

About the problem of the salary to serving people of Siberia in the 17th century (for example, Yeniseisk)

Key words: military service men, the sovereign's salary, the size of the state's debt.

The remoteness of the territory and the problem of timely delivery of salaries to employees in the first decades of the Yeniseisk fort («ostrog») led to the accumulation of state debt to representatives of this category of the Siberian population. With the growth of revenue to the local budget, the situation changed little – the budget maintained a significant superiority of expenditures over revenues. Difficulties with timely payment of wages arose due to the almost continuous presence of employees in remote «lands». This was especially true for the serving men of the outlying garrisons, whose territories continued to expand, in particular, the Yeniseisk: detachments of Yeniseisk's serving men went to such distances that they could only return after a few years, and some of the participants in these campaigns remained in these distant «lands» for a longer period. All this time, the state's debt to them in the form of unpaid wages was recorded in the books of receipts and expenditures, accumulated and took on huge proportions. Numerous petitions («chelobitnye») of serving people give reason to believe and confirm the opinion of some researchers that they were mandatory for serving people to receive the sovereign's salary.

References

- Aleksandrov V.A. *Materialy o narodnyh dvizheniyah v Sibiri v konce XVII veka* [Materials about popular movements in Siberia at the end of the 17th century]. In: *Arheograficheskij ezhegodnik za 1961 god* [Archeographic Yearbook for 1961]. M., 1962. P. 352–366.
- Bakhrushin S.V. *Ocherki iz istorii Krasnoyarskogo uezda v XVII v.* [Essays on the history of the Krasnoyarsk «uezd» in the 17th century]. In:

- Bakhrushin S.V. *Nauchnye trudy* [The scientific works]. Vol. 4. M., 1959. P. 7–192.
- Brodnikov A.A. *Otpiska P. Golovina i M. Glebova iz Tobolska v Sibirskiy prikaz: K voprosu ob obrazovanii Yakutskogo voevodstva* [P. Golovin's and M. Glebov's «Otpiska» from Tobolsk to Siberian «prikaz»: About question of the formation Yakutsk «voevodstvo»]. In: *Sotsialno-politicheskie problemy istorii Sibiri* [The social-politic problems of Siberian history]. Novosibirsk, 1994. P. 3–10.
- Bucinsky P.N. *Sibirskie arhiepiskopy: Makarij, Nektarij, Gerasim (1625–1650 gg.)* [Siberian archbishops: Makarius, Nectarius, Gerasim (1625–1650)]. In: Bucinsky P.N. *Sochineniya* [Writings]. Vol. 2. Tyumen, 1999. P. 251–310.
- Vize V.Yu. *Russkie polyarnye morekhody iz promyshlennyh, torgovyh i sluzhilyh lyudej XVII–XIX vekov* [Russian polar mariners from industrial, commercial and service people of the 17th–19th centuries]. M.; L., 1948. 72 p.
- Miller G.F. *Istoria Sibiri* [The history of Siberia]. Vol. 1. M., 1999. 632 p.
- Miller G.F. *Istoria Sibiri* [The history of Siberia]. Vol. 2. M., 2000. 800 p.
- Miller G.F. *Istoria Sibiri* [The history of Siberia]. Vol. 3. M., 2005. 600 p.
- Nikitin N.I. *Sluzhilye lyudi v Zapadnoj Sibiri XVII veka* [Service people in Western Siberia of the 17th century]. Novosibirsk, 1988. 256 p.
- Ogloblin N.N. *Obozrenie stolbtsov i knig Sibirskogo prikaza (1592–1768 gg.)* [Observer columns and books Siberian order (1592–1768)]. Pt. 3. M., 1900. 393 p.
- Pavlov P.N. *Promyslovaya kolonizaciya Sibiri v XVII v.* [Commercial colonization of Siberia in the 17th century]. Krasnoyarsk, 1974. 240 p.

I.A. Nikulin

Ekaterinburg Theological Seminary

Conflict between Metropolitan Ignatius (Rimsky-Korsakov) and the Tobolsk governors Naryshkins at the end of the 17th century: An attempt of an integrated analysis

Key words: Tobolsk Bishop's House, Orthodoxy in Siberia, Metropolitan Ignatius (Rimsky-Korsakov), «the case of desiatil'niki» (the case of the church tax collectors), church-state relations.

Based on published sources and archival materials, the article views the conflict occurred in 1696–1698 between Metropolitan Ignatius (Rimsky-Korsakov) and the Tobolsk voivods A.F. Naryshkin and A.A. Naryshkin from different perspectives: the ideas of Right Reverend Ignatius about church-state relations; status and role of the Tobolsk bishop in the state administration of Siberia; dispute with the Tatars;

the «case of desiati'l'niki» (case of the church tax collectors); and question of the church court's competence. The author comes to the conclusion that this conflict illustrates the changes in church-state relations that took place in the 1690^s.

References

- Nikulin I.A., pr. *Preosviashchennyi Ignatii (Rimskii-Korsakov), mitropolit Sibirskii i Tobol'skii* [Right Reverend Bishop Ignatius (Rimsky-Korsakov), Metropolitan of Tobolsk and Siberia]. Ekaterinburg, 2015, 313 p.
- Ot Viatki do Tobol'ska: Tserkovno-monastyrskie biblioteki Rossiiskoi provintsii XVI–XVIII vekov* [From Vyatka to Tobol'sk: Church and Monastery Libraries of the Russian Province of the 16th–18th Centuries]. Ekaterinburg, 1994. 152 p.
- Panich T.V. *Zhitie Patriarkha Ioakima po spisku RGB, sobranie I.D. Beliaeva, № 29/1535* [Life of Patriarch Joachim According to the List of the Russian State Library, Collection of I.D. Belyaev, № 29/1535]. In: *Rukopisi XVI–XXI vv.: Issledovaniia i publikatsii* [Manuscripts of the 16th–21st Centuries: Research and Publications]. Novosibirsk, 2013. P. 140–190.
- Pokrovskij N.N. *Russkaja Pravoslavnaja Cerkov' v osvoenii Sibiri* [The Russian Orthodox Church in the development of Siberia]. In: *Sibirskaja Zaimka: Istorija Sibiri v nauchnyh publikacijah* [Sibirskaya Zaimka: History of Siberia in Scientific Publications]. URL: <http://zaimka.ru/pokrovsky-church> (accessed: 12.02.2020).
- Pokrovskiy N.N. *Sibirskoe delo o desiati'l'nikakh* [The Siberian Case of the «Desiati'l'niki»]. In: *Novye materialy po istorii Sibiri dosovetskogo perioda* [New Materials on the History of Siberia in the Pre-Soviet Period]. Novosibirsk, 1986. P. 146–189.
- Shashkov A. T. «Putnoe shestvie» mitropolita Ignatiia Rimskogo-Korsakova po Sibirskoi eparkhii v kontse XVII v.: *Plany i real'nost'* [«The Pathway Procession» of Metropolitan Ignatius Rimsky-Korsakov Through the Siberian Diocese at the End of the 17th Century: Plans and Reality]. In: *Russkie starozhily: Materialy III Sibirskogo simpoziuma «Kul'turnoe nasledie narodov Zapadnoi Sibiri»* [Russian Old Dwellers: Materials of the 3rd Siberian Symposium «Cultural heritage of the peoples of Western Siberia»]. Tobol'sk; Omsk, 2000. P. 337–339.

List of sources

Dopolneniia k aktam istoricheskim, sobrannye i izdannye arkhograficheskoi komissiei [Additions to the Historical Acts, Collected and Published by the Archaeographic Commission]. Vol. 12. SPb., 1872. 474 p.

Polnoe sobranie zakonov Rossiiskoi imperii s 1649 goda [Complete Collection of Laws of the Russian Empire Since 1649]. Vol. 1: 1649–1675. SPb., 1830. 1029 p.

Polnoe sobranie russkikh letopisei. T. 36: Sibirskie letopisi. Ch. 1: Gruppya Esipovskoi letopisi [Complete Collection of the Russian Chronicles. Vol. 36: Siberian Chronicles. Pt. 1: The Esipovskaya Chronicle Group]. M., 1987. 381 p.

S.K. Sevastyanova

Rubtsovsk industrial institute

(branch of the Altai State Technical University named after I.I. Polzunov)

Institute of Philology SB RAS, Novosibirsk

Patriarch Nikon and boyar N.A. Zyuzin: Friendship, loyalty, honor

Key words: Patriarch Nikon, Nikita Alekseevich Zyuzin, Zyuzin's «case», epistolary, Tsar Aleksey Mikhailovich, an integrated approach.

The article analyzes the attempt of Patriarch Nikon to return to the primate cathedra in December 1664, the details of which are known in historiography from documents of the «case» of boyar N.A. Zyuzin, published in the 19th century. From the standpoint of scientific objectivity and in line with the historical-philological approach, a corpus of epistolary works is considered, among which a special place is given to ten letters from Nikon Zyuzin and two boyars to the Patriarch. For the first time, these sources are considered as part of Zyuzin's «case», which makes it possible to correct the motives of the persons involved in the case set out in the research of predecessors. A comprehensive assessment of the episode allows us to expand our understanding of the personalities of Patriarch Nikon and the boyar Zyuzin and take a fresh look at the involvement of Tsar Alexei Mikhailovich in the event.

References

Akty Iverskogo Svyatoozerskogo monastyrya (1582–1706) [Acts of the Iversky Svyatoozersky Monastery (1582–1706)]. SPb., 1878. 655 p.

Barsukov A.P. *Spiski gorodovykh voevodi i drugikh lits voevodskogo upravleniya Moskovskogo Gosudarstva XVII stoletiya* [Lists of city governors and other persons of the voivode administration of the Moscow State of the 17th century]. SPb., 1902. 626 p.

Velikotskaya (Mozgunova) N.V. *Delo boyarina Nikity Zyuzina* [The case of boyar Nikita Zyuzin]. In: *Russkiy mir v prostranstvenno-vremennom kontekste* [Russian world in a spatio-temporal context]. Barnaul, 2015. P. 107–119.

- Vernadskiy G.V. *Moskovskoe carstvo* [Muscovy]. Pt. 2. Tver'; M., 2004. 416 p. (Istoriya Rossii [History of Russia])
- Dvortsovye razryady* [Palace ranks]. Vol. 3. SPb., 1852. 841 p.
- Delo o Patriarkhe Nikone* [The case of Patriarch Nikon]. SPb., 1897. 515 p.
- Dopolneniya k tomu III Dvortsovykh razryadov* [Supplements to Volume III of the Palace Ranks]. SPb., 1854. 246 p.
- Zapiski Otdeleniya russkoy i slavyanskoy arkheologii Imperatorskogo Russkogo arkheologicheskogo obshchestva* [Notes of the Department of Russian and Slavic Archeology of the Imperial Russian Archaeological Society]. Vol. 2. SPb., 1861. 790 p.
- Zyzykin M.V. *Patriarkh Nikon: Ego gosudarstvennye i kanonicheskie idei* [Patriarch Nikon: His state and canonical ideas]. Pt. 1. Varshava, 1931. 327 p.
- Zyzykin M.V. *Patriarkh Nikon: Ego gosudarstvennye i kanonicheskie idei* [Patriarch Nikon: His state and canonical ideas]. Pt. 2. Varshava, 1934. 384 p.
- Istoricheskoe issledovanie dela patriarkha Nikona* / Sost. po ofic. dokumentam N. Gibbenet [Historical study of the case of Patriarch Nikon / Comp. by official documents N. Gibbenet]. Pt. 1. SPb., 1882. 280 p.
- Istoricheskoe issledovanie dela patriarkha Nikona* / Sost. po ofic. dokumentam N. Gibbenet [Historical study of the case of Patriarch Nikon / Comp. by official documents N. Gibbenet]. Pt. 2. SPb., 1884. 1151 p.
- Kapterev N.F. *Patriarkh Nikon i tsar' Aleksey Mikhaylovich* [Patriarch Nikon and Tsar Alexei Mikhailovich]. Vol. 1. Sergiev Posad, 1909. 533 p.
- Kapterev N.F. *Patriarkh Nikon i tsar' Aleksey Mikhaylovich* [Patriarch Nikon and Tsar Alexei Mikhailovich]. Vol. 2. Sergiev Posad, 1912. 617 p.
- Kartashev A. *Sobranie sochineniy* [Collected works]. Vol. 2. M., 1992. 569 p.
- Krichevskiy B.V. *Boyare v protsesse odstraneniya Nikona ot vlasti* [Boyars in the process of removing Nikon from power]. In: *Vestnik SPbGU. Ser. 2: Istorica* [Saint Petersburg State University Bulletin. Ser. 2: History]. 2007. № 1. P. 18–26.
- Lobachev S.V. *Patriarkh Nikon* [Patriarch Nikon]. SPb., 2003. 416 p.
- Makariy (Bulgakov), mitr. *Istoriya Russkoy Tserkvi* [History of the Russian Church]. Vol. 12. Book 3. SPb., 1883. 824 p.
- Moskovskie sobory 1660, 1666, 1667 godov: Sobranie dokumentov epokhi* [Moscow cathedrals of 1660, 1666, 1667: Collection of documents of the era]. Vol. 2. SPb., 2014. 472 p.
- Sevast'yanova S.K. *Epistolyarnoe nasledie patriarkha Nikona. Perepiska s sovremennikami: Issledovanie i teksty* [Epistolary legacy of Patriarch Nikon. Correspondence with contemporaries: Research and texts]. M., 2007. 776 p.

- Solov'ev S.M. *Istoriya Rossii s drevneyshikh vremen* [History of Russia since ancient times]. Book 3. SPb., 1851–1879. 800 col.
- Subbotin N.I. *Delo Patriarkha Nikona: Istoricheskoe issledovanie po povodu XI t. «Istorii Rossii» prof. Solov'eva* [The case of Patriarch Nikon: Historical research on the XI volume of «History of Russia» by prof. Solovyov]. M., 1862. 258 p.

V.G. Podkovyrova

Russian Academy of Sciences Library, St. Petersburg

On the facial Life of St. Sergius of Radonezh at the end of the 17th century from the library of Peter I: Can there be an unfinished list of a tray copy?

Key words: The Life of St. Sergius of Radonezh, a copy for presenting as a gift (tray copy), cycle of miniatures.

The article is devoted to the peculiarities of the design of a tray copy from the library of Peter I – the facial Life of St. Sergius of Radonezh. An attempt is made in the work to restore the progress of copying miniatures, to determine the number of masters who participated in this, to describe the features of the iconography of the images created.

References

- Amosov A.A. *Licevoj letopisnyj svod Ivana Groznogo: Kompleksnoe kodikologicheskoe issledovanie* [The Illuminated Chronicle of Ivan the Terrible: Comprehensive codicological research]. M., 1998. 387 s.
- Bakmeyster I.G. *Opyt o Biblioteke i Kabinete redkостей i istorii natural'noj Sankt-Peterburgskoj Akademii nauk* [Experience about the Library and the Cabinet of curiosities and history of the natural St. Petersburg Academy of Sciences]. SPb., 1779. 191 p.
- Belobrova O.A. *O litsevom spiske Zhitiya Sergiya Radonezhskogo v biblioteke Petra I* [About the illustrated copy of the Life of Sergius of Radonezh in the library of Peter I]. In: Belobrova O.A. *Ocherki russkoy khudozhestvennoy kul'tury XVI–XX vekov* [Essays on Russian artistic culture of the 16th–20th centuries]. M., 2005. P. 243–256.
- Biblioteka Petra I* / Avt.-sost. I.N. Lebedeva [Library of Peter I / Auth.-comp. I.N. Lebedeva]. SPb., 2003. 316 p.
- Vishnya I.B. *Hudozhestvennye osobennosti Licevogo letopisnogo svoda Ivana Groznogo: Putevoditel'* [Artistic features of the Illuminated Chronicle of Ivan the Terrible: Guide]. M., 2011. 82 p.
- Zhitie prepodobnogo i bogonosnago otca nashego Sergija Radonezhskago i vseja Rossii chudotvorca* [Life of the Reverend and God-bearing Father

- of our Sergius of Radonezh and All Russia, the wonderworker]. Sergiev Posad, 1853. 378 p.
- Istoricheskij ocherk i obzor fondov rukopisnogo otdela Biblioteki Akademii nauk. Vyp. 1: XVIII vek / M.N. Murzanova, E.I. Bobrova, V.A. Petrov* [Historical sketch and review of the funds of the manuscript department of the Library of the Academy of Sciences. Iss. 1: 18th century / M.N. Murzanova, E.I. Bobrova, V.A. Petrov]. M.; L., 1956. 484 p.
- Kloss B.M. *Zhitiye Sergiya Radonezhskogo* [Life of Sergius of Radonezh]. In: Kloss B.M. *Izbrannyye trudy* [Selected Works]. Vol. 1. M., 1998. P. 160–223.
- Kochetkov I.A. *Zhitijnaya ikona Sergiya Radonezhskogo iz sobraniya Muzeya drevnerusskogo iskusstva im. Andrey Rubleva* [The hagiographic icon of Sergius of Radonezh from the collection of the Museum of Old Russian Art Andrei Rublev]. In: *Drevnerusskoe iskusstvo* [Old Russian Art]. M., 1981. P. 97–107.
- Lebedeva I.N. *Biblioteka tsarevny Natalii Alekseyevny, russkoy obrazovannoy zhenshchiny nachala XVIII v.* [Library of Princess Natalya Alekseevna, a Russian educated woman of the beginning of the 18th century]. In: *Materialy i soobshheniya po fondam Otdela rukopisnoj i redkoj knigi Biblioteki Rossijskoj Akademii nauk* [Materials and reports on the funds of the Department of Manuscript and Rare Books of the Library of the Russian Academy of Sciences]. SPb., 1994. P. 240–253.
- Podkovyrova V.G. *Knigi, posvyashchennyye pochitaniju prepodobnogo Sergiya Radonezhskogo, v biblioteke Petra I* [Books dedicated to the veneration of St. Sergius of Radonezh in the library of Peter I]. In: *Prepodobnyj Sergij Radonezhskij: Istorija i agiografija, ikonopisnyj obraz i monastyrskie tradicii. Materialy Mezhdunarodnoj nauchnoj konferencii. Moskva, Gosudarstvennyj Istoricheskij muzej, 27–28 maja 2014 g.* [St. Sergius of Radonezh: History and Hagiography, Icon Painting and Monastic Traditions. Materials of the International Scientific Conference. Moscow, State Historical Museum, May 27–28, 2014]. M., 2015. P. 218–234.
- Radzivilovskaya letopis': Tekst, issledovaniye, opisaniye miniatyur* [The Radziwill Chronicle: Text, research, description of miniatures]. SPb.; M., 1994. 416 p.
- Ukhova T.B. *Katalog miniatyur, ornamentov i gravyur sobranij Troitse-Sergiyevoy Lavry i Moskovskoy Dukhovnoy Akademii* [Catalog of miniatures, ornaments and engravings from the collections of the Trinity-Sergius Lavra and the Moscow Theological Academy]. In: *Zapiski otdela rukopisey [GBL]* [Notes of the department of manuscripts of the Lenin State Library]. Iss. 22. M., 1960. P. 156–157.

Yufereva N.E. *Drevnerusskiy illyustrator zhityi svyatykh: Netekstovaya tekstologiya* [Old Russian illustrator of the lives of the saints: Non-textual textual criticism]. M., 2015. 192 p.

A.A. Romanova

Russian Academy of Sciences Library, St. Petersburg

**On some features of veneration of local holy men
in hagiographic sources of the 17th–18th centuries**

Key words: Russian hagiography, hagiology, veneration of saints, tales on wonders, memorial service, prayer service, celebration.

The article deals with the criteria for establishing the celebration of Russian saints and the practice of establishing the celebration of saints in the second half of the 17th – first quarter of the 18th century, primarily based on the material of the North Russian (Arkhangelsk, Vologda), as well as Siberian hagiography. The tales of the miracles of local saints, the worship of which had emerged mainly in the seventeenth century, which recorded the worship of the devotees as prayers, so alternately by the memorials and prayer services, are under the consideration. In several cases the article covers history of «memorial service» in sources dating from the first third of the 18th century.

References

- Bilanchuk R.P. *Skazanie o yavlenii moschechei i chudesa pravednogo Prokopiya, Ust'yanskogo chudotvortsya* [Tale on revealing of relics and miracles of Prokopii Ustiyanskii]. In: *Glagol vremeni: Issledovaniya i materialy. Stat'i i soobshheniya mezhhregional'noj nauchnoj konferencii «Prokopievskiy chteniya»* [A speech of an epoch: Research and materials. Articles and messages of the interregional scientific conference «Prokopievskiy chteniya»]. Vologda, 2005. P. 241–255.
- Bilanchuk R.P., Verevkina G.A. *Socio-kulturnye istoki i realii pochitaniya Propiya pravednogo, Ustiyanskogo chudotvortsya* [Socio-cultural origins and realities of veneration of holy Prokopii Ustiyanskii]. In: *Glagol vremeni: Issledovaniya i materialy. Stat'i i soobshheniya mezhhregional'noj nauchnoj konferencii «Prokopievskiy chteniya»* [A speech of an epoch: Research and materials. Articles and messages of the interregional scientific conference «Prokopievskiy chteniya»]. Vologda, 2005. P. 216–240.
- Golubinskii E.E. *Istoriya kanonizatsii svyatykh v Russkoi Tzerkvi* [History of canonization of saints in Russian Church]. M., 1903. 600 p.

- Damaskin (Orlovskii), igumen. *Svyatye, chtimye molebnami i torzhestvennymi liturgiyami: Porjadok kanonizacii svjatyh v Russkoj Pravoslavnoj Cerkvi* [Saints, venerated by prayers and liturgies: The order of canonization of saints in the Russian Orthodox Church]. In: *Zhurnal Moskovskoi Patriarchii* [Journal of Moscow Patriarchate]. 2015. № 7. P. 34–39.
- Karbasova T.B. *Kirill Novoezeskii: Istorija pochitaniya* [Kirill of Novoye ozero: History of veneration]. M.; SPb., 2011. 560 p.
- Krushelnitskaya E.V. *Skazanie o Evfimii Arkhangelogorodskom* [Tale on Evfimii of Arkhangelsk]. In: *Rukopisnie pamyatniki: Publikatzii i issledovaniya* [Manuscript monuments: Publications and research]. Vol. 4. SPb., 1997. P. 95–144.
- Levin I. *Ot tela k kultu* [From body to cult]. In: Levin I. *Dvoeveriye i narodnaya religiya v istorii Rossii* [Two believe and folk religion in history of Russia]. M., 2004. P. 162–190.
- Lenhoff G. *Knyaz Fyodor Chefnyi v russkoi istorii i culture: Issledovaniye i texty* [Prince Fyodor Black in Russian History and Culture: Research and texts]. M.; SPb., 2019. 352 p.
- Lobakova I.A. *Galaktion Vologodskii: Ofitsialnyi zapret i mestnoye pochitaniye (po materialam 1747 g. v Vologodskom arhive)* [Galaktion from Vologda: Official prohibition and local veneration in papers of 1747 from Vologda archive]. In: *Trudy Otdela drevnerusskoy literatury* [Proceedings of the Department of Old Russian Literature]. Vol. 65. SPb., 2017. P. 326–350.
- Lobakova I.A. *Zhitiye Galaktiona Vologodskogo: K istorii teksta pamyatnika* [Life of Galaktion from Vologda: Some notes on history of the text]. In: *Trudy Otdela drevnerusskoy literatury* [Proceedings of the Department of Old Russian Literature]. Vol. 66. SPb., 2019. P. 234–285.
- Musin A.E. *Sobory sv. Mitropolita Makariya 1547–1549 gg.: Fakt istorii ili fakt istoriographii?* [Council of st. metropolitan Makarii of 1547–1549: A historical fact or historiographical fact?]. In: *Rossiya i problema evropeiskoi istorii: Srednevekoviye, novoe i noveishee vremya. Sbornik statej v chest S.M. Kashtannova* [Russia and problems of the European history: Middle ages, modern times and contemporary time. Collection of essays in honor of S.M. Kashtanov]. Rostov, 2003. P. 74–86.
- Panchenko O.V. «*Skazaniye o chudesakh i yavleniyakh prepodobnogo otza Sumskogo novogo chudotvortza*» [Tale on miracles and events of reverend father Sumskii New miracle-worker]. In: *Knizhnye tzentry Drevnei Rusi: Solovetskii monastyr'* [Book centers of Old Rus': Solovetskii cloister]. SPb., 2001. P. 444–464.
- Romodanovskaya E.K. *Legenga o Vasilii Mangazeiskom* [Legend of Vasilii from Mangazeya]. In: *Krugi vremen: V pamyat' Eleny Konstantinovy*

- Romodanoskoi* [Circles of the times: To honor Elena Romodanovskaya's memory]. Vol. 1. M., 2015. P. 465–484.
- Romodanovskaya E.K. «Svyatoi iz grobnitsy»: *O nekotorykh osobennostyakh sibirskoi i severnorusskoi agiographii* [«Saint from the tomb»: On specific features of Siberian and North Russian hagiography]. In: *Russkaya agiographiya: Issledovaniya, publikatzii, polemika* [Russian hagiography: Studies, publications, discussion]. SPb., 2005. P. 143–159.
- Ryzhova E.A. *Evfimii*. In: *Pravoslavnaya encyclopediya* [Orthodox encyclopedia]. Vol. 17. M., 2008. P. 378–381.
- Ryzhova E.A. *Skazaniye o yavlenii moschei i chudesakh pravednogo Kirilla Velskogo: Istoriya teksta pamyatnika i pochitaniye svyatogo* [Tale on relics and wonders of reverend Kirill from Velsk: history of the text and veneration of the saint]. In: *Russkaya agiographiya* [Russian hagiography]. Vol. 3. SPb., 2017. P. 345–405.
- Savelieva N.V. *Skazaniya XVII veka o svyatynakh, svyatykh i podvizhnikh Russkogo Severa: Pinega i Mezen'* [Tales of the 17th century on sanctuaries, saints, amiable and reserved persons of Russian North: Pinega and Mezen']. SPb., 2010. 448 p.
- Simonov A.N. *Kanonizatsiya prepodobnogo Iosifa Zaonikievskogo i tzerkovnye reformy Petra I* [Canonization of reverend Iosif Zaonikievskii and church reforms of Peter I]. In: *Vestnik SPbGU. Ser. 2: Istorija* [Saint Petersburg State University Bulletin. Ser. 2: History]. 2010. № 4. P. 125–130.
- Strakhova O. *Kanonizatsiya i pochitaniye russkikh pravednikov v XVI veke: Sluchai prepodobnogo Iakova Borovitzkogo (Borovichskogo). I* [Canonization and veneration of Russian holy men in 16th century: Case of Iakov from Borovitchi]. In: *Palaeoslavica*. 2009. Vol. 17. № 1. P. 28–148.

N.V. Kabakova¹, S.N. Korusenko²

¹ *Siberian State Automobile and Highway University, Omsk*

² *Dostoevsky Omsk State University*

Tax Record Keeping book of Tarsky uyezd for 1701: Problems of study and publication

Key words: Tax Record Keeping book, Tarsky uyezd, Western Siberia, historical source.

The article analyzes the reasons for the emergence of the Tax Record Keeping book of Tarsky uyezd for 1701, due to the need to streamline the taxation system in the newly developed territories. The work emphasizes the particular importance of the Tax Record Keeping book in the context of the modern study of peripheral history, the diversity and uniqueness of

the watch information, as well as the productive possibilities of synthesis with other sources in the course of historical reconstructions. The authors characterize the main directions of searches under taken by a team of Omsk historians during the scientific study of the text of the Tax Record Keeping book, analyze the problems of reading and preparing it for publication, outline the prospects for future topics of studying the document.

References

- Berezhnova M.L., Kabakova N.V., Korusenko S.N. *Dozornaia kniga Tarskogo uezda 1701 g.: K voprosu o prichinakh sostavleniia i sodержanii* [Tax Record Keeping book of Tarsky uyezd for 1701: Background and Contents]. In: *Vestnik Omskogo universiteta. Ser. Istoricheskie nauki* [Herald of Omsk University. Ser. Historical studies]. 2014. № 1. P. 62–69.
- Berezhnova M.L., Korusenko S.N. *Dozor vrazhdy i druzhby, ili vzaimootnosheniia tatar i russkikh v Nizhnem Pritar'e po dokumentam i ustnym svidetel'stvam* [Watch of enmity and friendship, or the relationship between Tatars and Russians in the Lower Pritarea according to documents and oral evidence]. In: *Vestnik Novosibirskogo gosudarstvennogo universiteta. Ser. Istoriiia, filologiia* [Novosibirsk State University Bulletin. Ser. History, Philology]. 2006. Vol. 5. № 3. P. 108–116.
- Berezhnova M.L., Korusenko S.N. *Evgashchina, ona zhe Elgashchina, ona zhe Iziuk: Rannii period istorii starinnogo sibirskogo sela* [Evgashchina, she is Yelgashchina, she is Izyuk: The early period of the history of an ancient Siberian village]. In: *Integratsiia arkheologicheskikh i etnograficheskikh issledovaniia* [Integration of archaeological and ethnographic research]. Omsk; Khanty-Mansiysk, 2002. P. 184–189.
- Kabakova N.V. *Estestvennoe dvizhenie naseleniia v Tarskom uezde Tobol'skoi gubernii v kontse XVII – nachale XVIII v.: Po materialam Dozornoii knigi Tarskogo uezda* [Natural movement of the population in the Tara district of the Tobolsk province at the end of the 17th – beginning of the 18th century: Based on the materials of the patrol book of the Tarsk district]. In: *Orientirovannye fundamental'nye i prikladnye issledovaniia – osnova modernizatsii i innovatsionnogo razvitiia arkhitekturno-stroitel'nogo i dorozhno-transportnogo kompleksov Rossii* [Oriented fundamental and applied research – the basis for the modernization and innovative development of the architectural and construction and road transport complexes of Russia]. Omsk, 2011. P. 405–408.
- Kabakova N.V., Berezhnova M.L. *Status i prava odinokoi zhenshchiny v sibirskom regione v XVIII – pervoi polovine XIX veka* [The status and rights of a single woman in the Siberian region in the 18th – first half of the 19th century]. In: *Soslovnye i sotsiokul'turnye transformatsii*

- naseleniia Aziatskoi Rossii: XVII – nachalo XX veka* [Estates and socio-cultural transformations of the population of Asian Russia: 17th – early 20th centuries]. Novosibirsk, 2014. P. 52–58.
- Kabakova N.V., Korusenko S.N. *Sibirskie deloproizvodstvennye i kartograficheskie istochniki rubezha XVII–XVIII vv.: Fenomen «uznavaniia» novykh prostranstv imperii* [Siberian paperwork and cartographic sources of the turn of the 17th – 18th centuries: The phenomenon of «recognising» of new territories in the empire]. In: *Vestnik arkheologii, antropologii i etnografii* [Herald of Archaeology, Anthropology and Ethnography]. 2019. № 4. P. 165–173.
- Korusenko S.N. *Svedeniia o mezhetnicheskikh otnosheniiakh v Dozornoj knige Tarskogo uezda 1701 g.* [Information about interethnic relations in the Tax Record Keeping book of Tarsky uyezd for 1701]. In: *Sibirskaiia derevnia: Istoriia, sovremennoe sostoianie, perspektivy razvitiia* [Siberian village: history, current state, development prospects]. Pt. 1. Omsk, 2004. P. 78–80.
- Tataurova L.V., Krikh A.A. *Sistema zhizneobespecheniia sibirskoi derevni Anan'ino v XVII–XVIII vv.: Po arkheologicheskim i pis'mennym istochnikam* [The life support system of the Siberian village Anan'ino in 17th–18th centuries: Archaeological and written sources]. In: *Bylye gody: Rossijskij istoricheskij zhurnal* [Bylye Gody: Russian Historical Journal]. 2015. Vol. 37. № 3. P. 479–490.

List of sources

Horograficheskaja chertezhnaja kniga Sibiri Semena Ul'janovicha Remezova [Chorographic drawing book of Siberia by Semyon Ulyanovich Remezov]. Vol. 1: *Faksimil'noe izdanie* [Facsimile edition]. Tobolsk, 2011. 344 p.; Vol. 2: *Issledovanija. Tekst. Nauchno-spravochnyj apparat faksimil'nogo izdaniia rukopisi* [Research. Text. Scientific reference apparatus of the facsimile edition of the manuscript]. Tobolsk, 2011. 692 p.

D.A. Redin

Ural Federal University, Yekaterinburg

When did the administrative reforms of Peter the Great begin? (By way of discussion)

Key words: Peter I, reforms, administrative management, targeted modernism.

The article raises the question of what is considered the administrative reforms of Peter the Great and, accordingly, from what time can they be counted. Following a number of historians, the author proceeds from the

understanding that reforms should be understood only as those changes that have the character of transformations deliberately directed by their creators to achieve improvement in the future. It is this understanding that is formed in different regions of Europe in the early modern era and marks the transition from the middle Ages to the modern era. Expanding this interpretation of the reforms, the author introduces the concept of «targeted modernism». It means the establishment by the reformers of a clear line between «progressive / modern» and «backward» and the application of efforts to eliminate or completely transform this «backward». For Peter I in the late 1690^s – late 1710^s this approach was applicable only to the transformation of the military. Changes in the sphere of public administration in these years were of an auxiliary character, derived from the military reform. They were aimed solely at ensuring maximum resource mobilization for supplying troops. Despite the use of foreign terms in the Russian administrative lexicon of these years, the management system as a whole remained quite traditional. A certain exception in this sense can be represented only by an unsuccessful attempt to establish the institute of the Landratura in 1713–1715. In the legislation on landrats, which is contradictory and full of understatement, fundamentally new elements of the organization of civil administration are guessed, inspired by the tsar's superficial acquaintance with foreign practice. Only from the end of the 1710^s, according to the author, can we talk about the beginning of a real reform of the public administration system, which Peter himself wrote about in his decree on the introduction of collegiate government in 1718.

References

- Anisimov E.V. «*Shvedskaya model'*» s russkoj «osobost'yu» [«Swedish model» with Russian «peculiarity»]. In: *Zvezda* [Star]. 1995. № 1. P. 133–150.
- Bagger H. *Reformy Petra Velikogo v Rossii* [Reforms of Peter the Great in Russia]. In: *Car' Petr i korol' Karl: Dva pravatelya i ih narody* [Tsar Peter and King Charles: Two rulers and their peoples]. M., 1999. P. 121–155.
- Bogoslovskij M.M. *Petr Velikij po ego pis'mam* [Peter the Great according to his letters]. In: Bogoslovskij M.M. *Rossijskij XVIII vek* [Russian 18th century]. Book 1. M., 2008. P. 195–233.
- Buganov V.I. *Petr Velikij i ego vremena* [Peter the Great and his time]. M., 1989. 192 p.
- Bugrov K.D., Kiselev M.A. *Estestvennoe pravo i dobrodetel': Integraciya evropejskogo vliyaniya v rossijskuyu politicheskuyu kul'turu XVIII v.* [Natural Law and Virtue: Integration of European Influence into Russian Political Culture in the 18th Century]. Ekaterinburg, 2016. 480 p.

- Danchenko V.G. *Gubernskaya reforma Petra na Severo-Zapade Rossii: Administrativnoe upravlenie Sankt-Peterburgskoj guberniej. Avtoreferat diss. ... kand. ist. nauk* [Peter's Provincial Reform in the North-West of Russia: Administrative Management of the St. Petersburg Province. Dissertation abstract ... candidate of historical sciences]. SPb., 1995. 15 p.
- Kamenskij A.B. *Reformy kak istoricheskoe ponyatie i kak fenomen rannego Novogo vremeni (Iz diskussii)* [Reforms as a historical concept and as a phenomenon of the early modern era (From the discussion)]. In: *Fenomen reform na zapade i vostokey Evropy v nachale novogo vremeni (XVI–XVIII vv.)* [The phenomenon of reforms in the west and east of Europe at the beginning of the modern era (16th–18th centuries)]. SPb., 2013. P. 174–176.
- Milyukov P.N. *Gosudarstvennoye khozyaystvo Rossii v pervoy chetverti XVIII stoletiya i reforma Petra Velikogo* [The State Economy of Russia in the first quarter of the 18th century and the Reform of Peter the Great]. 2nd ed. SPb., 1905. 696 p.
- Nol'de B.E. *Ocherki russkogo gosudarstvennogo prava* [Essays on Russian State Law]. SPb., 1911. 554 p.
- Pavlenko N.I. *Petr Velikij* [Peter the Great]. M., 1990. 591 p.
- Pavlov-Sil'vanskij N.P. *Proekty reform v zapiskah sovremennikov Petra Velikogo: Opyt izucheniya russkikh proektov i neizdannyye teksty* [Reform projects in the notes of contemporaries of Peter the Great: The experience of studying Russian projects and unpublished texts]. Pt. 1. SPb., 1897. 237 p.
- Uvarov P.Yu. *Proekty preobrazovanij vo Francii v period pravleniya Genriha II (1547–1559)* [Reform projects in France during the reign of Henry II (1547–1559)]. In: *Fenomen reform na zapade i vostokey Evropy v nachale novogo vremeni (XVI–XVIII vv.)* [The phenomenon of reforms in the west and east of Europe at the beginning of the modern era (16th–18th centuries)]. SPb., 2013. P. 35–47.
- Shmidt S.O. *Mnogotomnoe issledovanie akademika M.M. Bogoslovskogo «Petr Velikij: Materialy dlya biografii»* [A multivolume study by academician M.M. Bogoslovsky «Peter the Great: Materials for a Biography»]. In: *Bogoslovskij M.M. Petr Velikij: Materialy dlya biografii* [Peter the Great: Materials for a biography]. Vol. 1. M., 2005. P. 414–431.

List of sources

- Voskresenskij N.A. *Zakonodatel'nye akty Petra I. Redakcii i proekty zakonov, zametki, doklady, donosheniya, chelobit'ya i inostrannye istochniki. T. 1: Akty o vysshih gosudarstvennyh ustanovleniyah* [Legislative acts of Peter I. Editions and draft laws, notes, reports, petitions and

- foreign sources. Vol. 1: Acts on the highest state institutions]. M.; L., 1945. 601 p.
- Pis'ma i bumagi imperatora Petra Velikogo: T. 5: Janvar'-ijun' 1707* [Letters and Papers of Emperor Peter the Great. Vol. 5: January-June 1707]. SPb., 1907. 764 p.
- Polnoe sobranie zakonov Rossijskoj imperii. Sobranie 1-e: 1649–1825 gg. T. 4: 1700–1712* [Complete collection of laws of the Russian Empire. Collection 1st: 1649–1825. Vol. 4: 1700–1712]. SPb., 1830. 881 p.

I.V. Tunkina

St. Petersburg Branch of the Archive of the Russian Academy of Sciences

Materials about D.G. Messerschmidt's expedition in letters of F.J. Stralenberg to E. Benzelius Jr.

Key words: D.G. Messerschmidt, expedition to Siberia, F.I. Stralenberg, E. Benzelius Jr., letters, drawings.

Experts have long known that the main body of retrospective documentary information about the first scientific expedition to Siberia led by the Danzig doctor of medicine D.G. Messerschmidt (1719–1727) is stored in the St. Petersburg Branch of the Archive of the Russian Academy of Sciences. In the City Library of Linköping (Sweden) there are several convolutions of letters of F.I. Stralenberg dated 1723–1725 years, addressed to a prominent figure of the Swedish Enlightenment, Professor of theology at Uppsala University Eric Benzelius Jr. These epistolary documents are a new source on the history of the expedition of D.G. Messerschmidt and contain drawings of monuments of material culture discovered in the first quarter of the 18th century.

References

- Basargina E.Yu., Bondar L.D., Tunkina I.V. *300 let pervoy nauchnoy ekspeditsii v Sibir: Daniel Gotlib Messershmidt i izucheniye ego nauchnogo naslediya* [300 Years of the First Scientific Expedition to Siberia: Daniel Gottlieb Messerschmidt and the Study of His Scientific Heritage]. In: *Istoriko-biologicheskkiye issledovaniya* [Studies in the History of Biology]. 2019. Vol. 11. № 3. P. 120–134.
- Borisenko A.Yu., Khudyakov Yu.S. *Izucheniye drevnostey Yuzhnoy Sibiri nemetskimi uchenymi XVIII–XIX vv.* [The study of the antiquities of Southern Siberia by German scientists of the 18th–19th centuries]. Novosibirsk, 2005. 270 p.
- Knüppel M., Lefeldt V., Tunkina I.V., Elert A.Kh. *Pismo F.I. Stralbergga E. Bentseliusu-mladshemu o narodakh i drevnostyakh Sibiri* [Letter of F.J. Stralenberg to E. Benzelius Jr. about the peoples and antiquities

- of Siberia]. In: *K 300-letiyu nachala ekspeditsii Danielya Gotliba Messershmida v Sibir (1719–1727)* [To the 300th anniversary of the beginning of the expedition of Daniel Gottlieb Messerschmidt to Siberia (1719–1727)]. SPb., 2020 (forthcoming).
- Lubo-Lesnichenko E.I. *Privoznyye zerkala Minusinskoy kotloviny: K voprosu o vneshnikh svyazyakh drevnego naseleniya Yuzhnoy Sibiri* [Imported mirrors of the Minusinsk basin: On the question of external relations of the ancient population of southern Siberia]. M., 1975. 170 p.
- Novlyanskaya M.G. *Daniil Gotlib Messershmida i ego raboty po issledovaniyu Sibiri* [Daniel Gottlieb Messerschmidt and his work on the exploration of Siberia]. L., 1970. 184 p.
- Novlyanskaya M.G. *Filipp Iogann Stralenberg: Ego raboty po issledovaniyu Sibiri* [Philipp Johann Stralenberg: His work on the study of Siberia]. M.; L., 1966. 95 p.
- Pervyy issledovatel Sibiri D.G. Messershmida: Pisma i dokumenty, 1716–1721* [First Explorer of Siberia D.G. Messerschmidt: Letters and documents, 1716–1721]. SPb., 2019. 312 p.
- Savinov D.G., Tunkina I.V. «*Tesinskiy bogatyr*»: *Vozvrashcheniye k originalu* [«Tesinsky Bogatyr»: Return to the Original]. In: *Stratum plus: Archaeology and Cultural Anthropology*. 2018. № 6. P. 29–51.
- Tunkina I.V. *Arkheologiya Sibiri v dokumentakh D.G. Messershmida* [Archaeology of Siberia in the documents of D.G. Messerschmidt]. In: *Vestnik Rossiyskogo fonda fundamentalnykh issledovaniy: Gumanitarnyye i obshchestvennyye nauki* [Bulletin of the Russian Foundation for basic research: Humanities and social Sciences]. 2019. № 3. P. 45–61.
- Tunkina I.V. *Pamyatniki arkheologii Sibiri v dokumentakh lichnogo fonda D.G. Messershmida* [Monuments of the archeology of Siberia in the documents of the personal papers of D.G. Messerschmidt]. In: *Universitetskaya arkheologiya: Proshloye i nastoyashcheye. Materialy mezhdunarodnoy nauchnoy konferentsii, posvyashchennoy 80-letiyu pervoy v Rossii kafedry arkheologii. 19–21 oktyabrya 2016 g.. Sankt-Peterburg* [University archaeology: Past and present. Materials of the International scientific conference dedicated to the 80th anniversary of the first Russian Department of archaeology. October 19–21, 2016, Saint Petersburg]. SPb., 2017. P. 234–239.
- Tunkina I.V. *Ekspeditsiya D.G. Messershmida 1719–1727 gg. v Sibir v rossiyskoy istoriko-nauchnoy istoriografii XX – nachala XXI vekov* [D.G. Messerschmidt's 1719–1727 expedition to Siberia in the Russian historical and scientific historiography of the 20th – early 21st centuries]. In: *Millerovskiye chteniya: K 285-letiyu Arkhiva Rossiyskoy Akademii nauk. Sbornik nauchnykh statey po materialam Mezhdunarodnoy nauchnoy konferentsii 23–25 aprelya 2013 g., Sankt-*

- Peterburg* [Miller's readings: To the 285th anniversary of the Archive of the Russian Academy of Sciences. Collection of scientific articles based on the materials of the International scientific conference. April 23–25, 2013, Saint Petersburg]. SPb., 2013. P. 238–250.
- Tunkina I.V., Savinov D.G. *Daniel Gottlieb Messerschmidt: U istokov sibirskoy arkheologii* [Daniel Gottlieb Messerschmidt: At the origins of Siberian archaeology]. SPb., 2017. 168 p.
- Tunkina I.V., Savinov D.G. *Fond D.G. Messerschmidta kak istochnik po arkheologii Sibiri* [D.G. Messerschmidt's personal papers as a source for the archaeology of Siberia]. In: *Uchenyye i idei: Stranitsy istorii arkheologicheskogo znaniya. Tezisy dokladov Mezhdunarodnoy nauchnoy konferentsii. Moskva, 24–25 fevralya 2015 g.* [Scientists and ideas: Pages of the history of archaeological knowledge. Abstracts of the International scientific conference. Moscow, February 24–25, 2015]. M., 2015. P. 60–62.
- Brentjes B. *Daniel Gottlieb Messerschmidt – der Pionier der sibirischen Archeologie*. In: *Ural-Altäische Jahrbücher: Neue Folge*. Bd. 8. Wiesbaden, 1988. S. 137–151.
- Jarosch G. *Tabbert-Strahlenberg als Reisegefährte Messerschmidts*. In: *Ost und West in der Geschichte des Denkens und der kulturellen Beziehungen: Festschrift für Eduard Winter zum 70. Geburtstag*. Berlin, 1966. S. 215–220.
- Messerschmidt D.G. *Forschungsreise durch Sibirien. 1720–1727. Tagebuchaufzeichnungen*. Teile 1–5. Berlin, 1962–1977.
- Strahlenberg Ph.J. von. *Das Nord- und Östliche Theil von Europa und Asiae, etc.* Stockholm, 1730. 438 S.

I.A. Shipilov

Institute of History SB RAS, Novosibirsk

On the History of Scientific Schools Formation in Russia: Importance of Academic Expeditions to Siberia of the 18th century

Key words: neoclassical model of historical research, intellectual history, history of science, scientific schools, academic expeditions to Siberia, G.F. Müller, I.G. Gmelin, J.-N. De L'Isle, P.S. Pallas, support personnel.

The article is dedicated to an understudied issue in historiography the issue of formation of schools in Russian science of the 18th century in the course and the results of the academic expeditions to Siberia: the Second Kamchatka expedition, headed by academicians J.-N. De L'Isle and P.S. Pallas. Based on complex analysis of materials from the large-scale scientific heritage of these expeditions the article represents the main aspects of scientific and educational work by leaders of these travels,

academicians (professors) G.F. Müller, I.G. Gmelin, J.-N. De L'Isle, P.S. Pallas with their students and assistants, as well as reconstructs the components of travels research programs and method of transfer of scientific paradigm from the detachment's chiefs to support personnel, actualizes the contribution of professors to the training of representatives of the Russian scientific community.

References

- Alevras N.N. *Problema liderstva v nauchnom soobshchestve istorikov XIX – nachala XX veka* [The problem of leadership in the scientific community of historians of the 19th – early 20th century]. In: *Istorik v menyayushchemsya prostranstve rossiyskoy kul'tury* [A historian in the changing space of Russian culture]. Chelyabinsk, 2006. P. 117–126.
- Belkovets L.P. *Iogann Georg Gmelin: 1709–1755*. M., 1990. 144 p.
- Burganova L.A. *Nauchnoye soobshchestvo: Obyektivnaya versus subyektivnaya real'nost'?* [Scientific community: Objective versus subjective reality?]. In: *Sotsial'noye konstruirovaniye real'nosti: Opyt sotsiologicheskikh issledovaniy* [The Social Construction of Reality: Experience of sociological research]. Kazan', 2010. P. 19–34.
- Vedushchie nauchnye shkoly Rossii* [Leading scientific schools of Russia]. Iss. 1. M., 1998. 622 p.
- Gnucheveva V.F. *Geograficheskiy departament Akademii nauk XVIII v.* [Department of Geography of the Academy of Sciences in the 18th century]. M.; L., 1946. 446 p.
- Dezhina I.G., Kiseleva V.V. *Tendentsii razvitiya nauchnykh shkol v sovremennoy Rossii* [Trends in the development of scientific schools in modern Russia]. M., 2009. 164 p.
- Denisov A.P. *N.G. Kurganov – vydayushchiysya russkiy uchenyy i prosvetitel' XVIII v.* [N.G. Kurganov is an outstanding Russian scientist and enlightened of the 18th century]. L., 1961. 180 p.
- Zvereva G.I. *Obrashchayas' k sebe: Samopoznaniye professional'noy istoriografii v kontse XX veka* [Addressing oneself: Self-cognition of professional historiography at the close of the 20th century]. In: *Dialog so vremenem* [Dialogue with the time]. Iss. 1. 1999. P. 250–265.
- Ivanova T.N., Myagkov G.P. *Shkola V.I. Ger'ye: Osnovnyye cherty i mesto v nauchnom prostranstve Rossii* [The school of V.I. Guerrier: Its main characteristics and its place within Russian academic space]. In: *Dialog so vremenem* [Dialogue with the time]. Iss. 44. 2013. P. 165–185.
- Idei i lyudi: Intellektual'naya kul'tura Evropy v Novoe vremya* [Ideas and people: The intellectual culture of Europe in the New Age]. M., 2014. 846 p.
- Kolchinskiy E.I., Sytin A.K., Smagina G.I. *Estestvennaya istoriya v Rossii: Ocherki razvitiya estestvoznaniya v Rossii v XVIII veke* [Natural History

- in Russia: Essays on the Development of Natural Science in Russia in the 18th Century]. SPb., 2004. 242 p.
- Kopelevich Yu.Kh. *Osnovaniye Peterburgskoy Akademii nauk* [A foundation of Saint-Petersburg Academy of sciences]. L., 1977. 211 p.
- Kupriyanov V.V. S.P. *Krashennikov i ego uchenik K.I. Shchepin* [S.P. Krashennikov and his student K.I. Shchepin]. In: *Botanicheskiy zhurnal* [Botanical journal]. 1956. Vol. 41. N^o 4. P. 592–596.
- Lomonosov M.V. *Polnoye sobraniye sochineniy* [The Complete Works]. Vol. 4. M., 1955. 831 p.
- Lubskiy A.V. *Al'ternativnye modeli istoricheskogo issledovaniya: Kontseptual'naya interpretatsiya kognitivnykh praktik* [Alternative models of historical research: Conceptual interpretation of cognitive practices]. Saarbrücken, 2010. 304 p.
- Lubskiy A.V. *Povoroty metodologicheskoye v istoricheskoye poznanii* [Methodological turns in Historical cognition]. In: *Teoriya i metodologiya istoricheskoy nauki: Terminologicheskoy slovar* [Theory and Methodology of Historical Science: Terminological Dictionary]. M., 2014. P. 386–388.
- Lukina T.A. *Ivan Ivanovich Lepekhin*. M.; L., 1965. 205 p.
- Nevskaya N.I. *Pervyy russkiy astronom A.D. Krasil'nikov* [The first Russian astronomer A.D. Krasilnikov]. In: *Istoriko-astronomicheskoye issledovaniya* [Historical and astronomical research]. Vol. 3. M., 1957. P. 453–484.
- Nevskaya N.I. *Peterburgskaya astronomicheskaya shkola XVIII v.* [Peterburg astronomical school of the 18th century]. L., 1984. 238 p.
- Repina L.P. *Intellektual'nyye soobshchestva kak obyekt i predmet sravnitel'no-istoricheskogo issledovaniya: Problemy metodologii* [Intellectual communities as an object and subject of comparative historical research: Problems of methodology]. In: *Politicheskoye i intellektual'nyye soobshchestva v sravnitel'noy perspective* [Political and intellectual communities in a comparative historical perspective]. M., 2007. P. 89–92.
- Repina L.P. «*Novaya istoricheskaya nauka*» i *sotsial'naya istoriya* [«New Historical Science» and Social History]. M., 2009. 320 p.
- Repina L.P. *Istoricheskaya nauka na rubezhe XX–XXI vv.: Sotsial'nye teorii i istoriograficheskaya praktika* [Historical Science at the Turn of the 20th and 21st centuries: Social Theories and Historiography Practice]. M., 2011. 560 p.
- Stepin V.S. *Klassika, neklassika, postneklassika: Kriterii razlicheniya* [Classics, non-classics, post-non-classics: Criteria for distinction]. In: *Postneklassika: Filosofiya, nauka, kul'tura* [Post-non-classics: Philosophy, science, culture]. SPb., 2009. P. 249–295.
- Sytin A.K. *Botanik Petr Simon Pallas* [Botanist Peter Simon Pallas]. M., 2014. 456 p.

- Fradkin N.G. *Akademik I.I. Lepekhin i ego puteshestviya po Rossii v 1768–1773 gg.* [Academician I.I. Lepekhin and his journey through the Russia in 1768–1773]. M., 1953. 224 p.
- Shibanov F.A. *Pioner russkoy polevoy astronomii A.D. Krasnilnikov* [The pioneer of Russian field astronomy A.D. Krassilnikov]. In: *Uchenyye zapiski Leningradskogo gosudarstvennogo universiteta. Ser. Geograficheskikh nauk* [Memoirs of the Leningrad State University. Ser. Geographical]. 1958. Vol. 12. № 226. P. 12–74.
- Shipilov I.A. *Instruktsii G.F. Millera i I.G. Gmelina dlya uchastnikov akademicheskogo otryada Vtoroy Kamchatskoy ekspeditsii kak nauchno-issledovatel'skiye programmy* [Instructions of G.F. Müller and I.G. Gmelin for the participants of academic detachment of the Second Kamchatka expedition as research programs]. In: *Istochniki po istorii Rossii: Problemy obshchestvennoy mysl'i i kul'tury* [Sources on the history of Russia: Problems of social thought and culture]. Novosibirsk, 2019. P. 92–116.
- Shipilov I.A. *Istoriya ekspeditsii akademika P.S. Pallasa v Sibiri: Aspekt oformleniya nauchnoy shkoly* [History of P.S. Pallas' expedition to Siberia: Aspect of development of scientific school]. In: *Traditsii russkoy dukhovnoy kul'tury v pamyatnikakh pis'mennosti XVI–XX vv.* [Traditions of the Russian Spiritual Culture in the written monuments of the 16th–20st Centuries]. Novosibirsk, 2018. P. 110–128.
- Shipilov I.A. *K istorii meteorologicheskikh nablyudeniy v Sibiri: Materialy vspomogatel'nogo personala Vtoroy Kamchatskoy ekspeditsii* [On the history of meteorological observations in Siberia: materials of the support personnel of the Second Kamchatka expedition]. In: *Istoricheskiy kur'yer* [Historical Courier]. 2019. № 2 (4). Article 10. URL: <http://istkurier.ru/data/2019/ISTKURIER-2019-2-10.pdf>.
- Shipilov I.A. *Perevodchik Vtoroy Kamchatskoy ekspeditsii I.P. Yakhontov kak issledovatel' Sibiri* [Translator of the Second Kamchatka Expedition I.P. Yakhontov as a researcher of Siberia]. In: *Problemy sohraneniya otechestvennoj duhovnoy kul'tury v pamyatnikakh pis'mennosti XVI–XXI vv.* [Problems of preserving the domestic spiritual culture in the written monuments of the 16th–21st centuries]. Novosibirsk, 2017. P. 291–300.
- Shipilov I.A. *Putevye opisaniya vspomogatel'nogo personala Vtoroy Kamchatskoy ekspeditsii kak istochnik po istorii izucheniya Sibiri* [Travel descriptions of the auxiliary personnel of the Second Kamchatka Expedition as a source on the history of exploration of Siberia]. In: *Dukhovnaya kul'tura i obshchestvennaya mysl' Rossii v literaturnykh i istoricheskikh pamyatnikakh XVI–XXI vv.* [Spiritual culture and public thought of Russia in the literary and historical monuments of the 16th–21st centuries]. Novosibirsk, 2016. P. 120–141.
- Shkoly v nauke* [Schools in Science]. M., 1977. 523 p.

- Elert A.Kh. *Narody Sibiri v trudakh G.F. Millera* [The Peoples of Siberia in G.F. Müller's works]. Novosibirsk, 1999. 239 p.
- Elert A.Kh. *Ekspeditsionnyye materialy G.F. Millera kak istochnik po istorii Sibiri* [G.F. Müller's expedition materials as a source on the history of Siberia]. Novosibirsk, 1990. 247 p.
- Elert A.Kh. *Yazycheskie obryady aborigenov Sibiri v opisaniyakh uchastnikov Vtoroy Kamchatskoy ekspeditsii* [Pagan rites of the natives of Siberia in the descriptions of the participants of the Second Kamchatka expedition]. In: *Arheograficheskie issledovaniya otechestvennoy istorii: Tekst istochnika v literaturnykh i obshchestvennykh svyazyakh* [Archaeographic studies of Russian history: Source text in literary and public relations]. Novosibirsk, 2009. P. 209–226.

List of sources

- Materialy dlya istorii Imperatorskoj Akademii nauk* [Materials for the history of the Imperial Academy of Sciences]. Vol. 2. SPb., 1886. 886 p.
- Materialy sibirskoy ekspeditsii akademika Zh.-N. Delilya v 1740 g.: Dokumenty iz arkhivokhranilishch Rossii i Frantsii* [Materials of the Siberian expedition of academician J.-N. De L'Isle in 1740: Documents from the Russian and French archives]. Vol. 2. SPb., 2016. 784 p.
- Materialy ekspeditsii Zh.-N. Delilya v Beryozov v 1740 g.: Dnevnik T. Kyonigsfel'sa i perepiska Zh.-N. Delilya* [Materials of the expedition J.-N. De L'Isle in Beryozov in 1740: T. Königsfels' notes of a journey and correspondence of J.-N. De L'Isle]. Vol. 1. SPb., 2008. 544 p.
- Nauchnoe nasledie P.S. Pallas. Pisma: 1768–1771* [Scientific heritage of P.S. Pallas: Letters of 1768–1771]. SPb., 1993. 241 p.
- Dokumente zur 2. Kamčatkaexpedition 1730–1733: Akademieguppe* [Documents of Second Kamchatka expedition 1730–1733: Academic detachment]. Halle, 2004. 960 s.

A.V. Dmitriev

Novosibirsk State University

Documentation of Military collegium as a special paperwork system in 18th century Russia: Content features and research techniques

Key words: special paperworks systems, Military collegium, official service records, forensic investigation materials, 18th century.

There were few special paperwork systems since early 18th century, using special types of documents for specific spheres of state activity. Among them we would like to highlight the clerical paperwork of Russian empire's military department – the Military collegium. The article

discusses the sets of official records and forensic investigation materials of regular army's servicemen, features of its compilation and content. The potential of such sources for studying some problems of 18th century Russia's social history has been reviewed also.

References

- Golikov A.G., Kruglova T.A. *Istochnikovedenie otechestvennoi istorii* [Russian History's Source Study]. M., 2012. 460 p.
- Istochnikovedenie* / Otv. red. M.F. Rumyantseva [Source Study / Ed. M.F. Rumyantseva]. M., 2015. 685 p.
- Istochnikovedenie* / Pod red. A.V. Sirenova [Source Study / Ed. A.V. Sirenov]. M., 2018. 395 p.
- Istochnikovedenie: Teoriya. Istoriya. Metod. Istochniki rossiiskoi istorii* [Source Study: Theory. History. Method. Russian History's Sources] / I.N. Danilevsky, V.V. Kabanov, O.M. Medushevskaya, M.F. Rumyantseva. M., 1998. 702 p.
- Tatarnikov K.V. *Predislovie* [Preface]. In: «*Izvestno i vedomo da budet kazhdomu...*»: *Knigi zapisi patentov, vydannykh VoЕННОй kollegiei v 1723–1796 gg.* [«*Heard and known let it be to everyone...*»: Books records of patents issued by Military collegium in 1723–1796]. Vol. 1. M., 2020. P. 3–17.
- Tatarnikov K.V. *Predislovie* [Preface]. In: *Posluzhnye i smotroevye spiski russkoi armii 1730–1796 gg. v sobranii Rossijskogo gosudarstvennogo voenno-istoricheskogo arhiva: Mezhhfondovyi ukazatel'* [Service and inspection lists of Russian army in 1730–1796 in the collection of the Russian State Military Historical Archive: Inter-fund index]. Vol. 1. M., 2013. P. 3–42.

O.K. Ermakova

Institute of History and Archaeology UB RAS, Yekaterinburg

Contracts with foreign specialists in Russia in the 18th – first half of the 19th century: Act source study

Key words: contract, agreement, foreigners in Russia, diplomatics, history of contract law.

The article studies the evolution of the form and content of contracts with foreign specialists in Russia in the 18th – first half of the 19th centuries. The author traces how the internal form of the act changed, which structural elements of the “conditional form” developed, and which gradually lost their meaning. The paper reveals the circle of the main substantive accents of contracts and characterizes the process of expanding and detailing the

semantic content of contracts in the long-term dynamics of a century and a half development. It is shown that during the studying period the contract was significantly established as a guarantor of the rights and privileges of a foreigner in Russia and contributed to the strengthening of the social and legal status of foreign specialists.

References

- Kashtanov S.M. *Russkaya diplomatika* [Russian Diplomats]. M., 1988. 231 p.
- Pisarevskiy G.G. *Iz istorii inostrannoy kolonizatsii v Rossii v XVIII v.: Po neizdannym arkhivnym dokumentam* [From the history of foreign colonization in Russia in the 18th century: According to unpublished archival documents]. M., 1909. 438 p.
- Bartlett R. *Human Capital: The Settlement of Foreigners in Russia. 1762–1804*. Cambridge, 1979. 358 p.
- Tessier G. *La Diplomatie*. Paris, 1966. 128 p.

List of sources

- Kniga Ustav morskoy: O vsem, chto kasaetsya dobromu upravleniyu, v bytnosti flota na more* [The Book Maritime Statute: About all that concerns good managing during the fleet being on the sea]. SPb., 1778. 298 p.
- Polnoe sobranie zakonov Rossijskoj imperii. Sobranie 1-e: 1649–1825 gg. T. 16: S 28 ijunja 1762 goda po 1764* [Complete collection of laws of the Russian Empire. Collection 1st: 1649–1825. Vol. 16: June 28, 1762 to 1764]. SPb., 1830. 1018 p.

A.V. Mangileva

Yekaterinburg Theological Seminary

The role of parish clergy in the dissemination of medical knowledge during the Synodal period

Key words: parish clergy, medicine, Synodal period, modernization, theological school.

The article is devoted to one of the aspects of the relationship between the state and the Church in the Synodal period, namely, the use of the parish spirit by the government as a guide to cultural and educational policy. One of the forms of this policy was the dissemination of medical knowledge among the population through the clergy and an attempt to establish the provision of primary medical care by the clergy. Thus, the government sought to adapt to the standards of the modernizing society of the West while preserving the foundations of the social system. These attempts could be successful if the clergy were given the role of popularizing government initiatives, for example, in the distribution of smallpox vaccinations. But

attempts to replace professional doctors with clergy have generally failed and only proved the need for fundamental reforms in Russian society.

References

- Lagovskiy I.E. *Istoria Permskoy duhovnoy seminarii* [History of the Perm Theological Seminary]. In: *Permskie eparhialnie vedomosti. 1874. Otd. neof.* [Perm Diocesan Bulletin. 1874. Dpt. unofficial] P. 165–508.
- Smolich I.K. *Istoria Russkoy Tserkvi, 1700–1917* [History of the Russian Church, 1700–1917]. Pt. 1. M., 1996.
- Titlinov B.V. *Duhovnaya shkola v Rossii v XIX stoletii. Vyp. 1: Vremya Komis-sii duhovnih uchilisch* [Theological school in Russia in the 19th century. Iss. 1: Time of the Commission of Theological Schools]. Vilnius, 1908. 383 p.

List of sources

- K biografii preosvyaschennogo Iustina, bivshego episkopa Permskogo i Ekate-rinburgskogo* [To the biography of His Grace Justin, the former Bishop of Perm and Yekaterinburg]. In: *Permskie eparhialnie vedomosti. 1875. Otd. neof.* [Perm Diocesan Bulletin. 1875. Dpt. unofficial]. P. 617–624.
- Mamin-Sibiriyak D.N. *Povesti. Rasskazi. Ocherki* [Stories. Stories. Essays]. M., 1975. 534 p.
- Martinov V. *Kratkiy tserkovno-istiricheskii ocherk sela Krasnogorskogo Verhoturskogo uyezda* [A short ecclesiastical sketch of the village of Krasnogorskoe, Verkhoturksy district]. In: *Ekaterinburgskie eparhialnie vedomosti* [Yekaterinburg Diocesan Bulletin]. 1901. № 14. Otd. neof. [Dpt. unofficial]. P. 634–643.
- Polnoe sobranie postanovleniy i rasporyazheniy po Vedomstvu pravoslavnogo ispovedaniya Rossiyskoy Imperii. T. 1: Tsarstvovanie gosudaria imperatora Nikolaia I. 1825–1835* [Complete collection of decrees and orders of the Department of Orthodox Confession of the Russian Empire. Vol. 1: The Reign of Emperor Nicholas I. 1825–1835]. Pg., 1915. 938 p.
- Polnoe sobranie zakonov Rossijskoj imperii. Sobranie 1-e: 1649–1825 gg. T. 27: 1802–1803* [Complete collection of laws of the Russian Empire. Collection 1st: 1649–1825. Vol. 27: 1802–1803]. SPb., 1830. 1122 p.
- Polnoe sobranie zakonov Rossijskoj imperii. Sobranie 1-e: 1649–1825 gg. T. 28: 1804–1805* [Complete collection of laws of the Russian Empire. Collection 1st: 1649–1825. Vol. 28: 1804–1805]. SPb., 1830. 1328 p.
- Polnoe sobranie zakonov Rossijskoj imperii. Sobranie 1-e: 1649–1825 gg. T. 33: 1815–1816* [Complete collection of laws of the Russian Empire. Collection 1st: 1649–1825. Vol. 33: 1815–1816]. SPb., 1830. 1173 p.

O.V. Edel'man

State Archives of the Russian Federation, Moscow

On the question of Archeographic aspects of translation of French-language sources

Key words: Archeography and source studies, rules for publishing historical documents, Francophone sources on Russian history, documents of the house of Romanov.

The article discusses the principles and methods of translation of historical sources (diaries, letters, memoirs, official reports, etc.) from the French language, as well as the applicability of the rules of Archeographic transmission of documents to texts published in translation. Translation of a historical document differs from the translation of a literary text in that it requires close proximity to the original and maximum preservation of its features, including language style of the era. Depending on the type of source, the translator may face problems of adequately understanding the text and transmitting it in another language. It can be particularly difficult to decipher and transmit diary entries. It seems that the application of basic methods of Archeography to translated texts deserves further development.

List of sources

- Aleksandr I, Marija Pavlovna, Elizaveta Alekseevna: Perepiska iz treh uglov (1804–1826). Izvlečenija iz semejnjoj perepiski velikoj knjagini Marii Pavlovny. Dnevnik [Marii Pavlovny] 1805–1808 godov /* Podgot. pisem E. Dmitrievoj i F. Shedevi, podgot. dnevnika Marii Pavlovny E. Dmitrievoj; per. s fr., vstup. st. i komment. E. Dmitrievoj [Alexander I, Maria Pavlovna, Elizaveta Alekseevna: Correspondence from three corners (1804–1826). Extracts from the family correspondence of the Grand Duchess Maria Pavlovna. Diary of [Maria Pavlovna] 1805–1808 / Prepared. letters E. Dmitrieva and F. Shedevi, prepared. the diary of Maria Pavlovna E. Dmitrieva; transl. from French, introductory article and comments. E. Dmitrieva]. M., 2017. 560 p.
- Vosstanie dekabristov: Dokumenty. T. 22: Iz bumag P.I. Pestelja (semejnaja perepiska)* [The Decembrist Uprising: Documents. Vol. 22: From the papers of P.I. Pestel (family correspondence)]. M., 2012. 430 p.
- Zapisnye knizhki velikogo knjazja Nikolaja Pavlovicha: 1822–1825* [Notebooks of the Grand Duke Nikolai Pavlovich: 1822–1825]. M., 2013. 904 p.
- Ljamina E.Je., Jedel'man O.V. *Dnevnik imperatricy Elizavety Alekseevny* [Diary of Empress Elizaveta Alekseevna]. In: *Aleksandr I. «Sfinks, ne razgadannyj do groba...»: Katalog vystavki* [Alexander I. «The Sphinx, not solved to the grave...»: Exhibition catalog]. SPb., 2005. P. 116–131.

Nikolaj Mihajlovich, velikij knjaz'. *Imperatrix Elisaveta Alekseevna, supruga Imperatrix Aleksandra I* [Empress Elisaveta Alekseevna, wife of Emperor Alexander I]. Vol. 1. SPb., 1908. 486 p.

Nikolaj Mihajlovich, velikij knjaz'. *Imperatrix Elisaveta Alekseevna, supruga Imperatrix Aleksandra I* [Empress Elisaveta Alekseevna, wife of Emperor Alexander I]. Vol. 2. SPb., 1909. 762 p.

Nikolaj Mihajlovich, velikij knjaz'. *Imperatrix Elisaveta Alekseevna, supruga Imperatrix Aleksandra I* [Empress Elisaveta Alekseevna, wife of Emperor Alexander I]. Vol. 3. SPb., 1909. 778 p.

D.V. Timofeev

*Institute of History and Archaeology UB RAS, Ekaterinburg
Ural Federal University, Ekaterinburg*

Electoral practitioners of the Russian nobility of the first quarter of the 19th century: Dialogues about «law» and «the general opinion» in the context of history of public awareness

Key words: history of public consciousness, history of social thought, Russian nobility of the 19th century, history of concepts, noble elections.

In article arguments of participants of elections in nobility assemblies of the first quarter of the 19th century about priority of «consensus opinion» and expediency of manifestation of group solidarity in case of the electoral conflicts with provincial administration are considered. On the basis of archive materials it is shown that in consciousness of the nobleman paternalistic ideas of the nature of relationship with the supreme governmental bodies and recognition of admissibility were combined not to agree with the decision of the governor in case it contradicts the decision of a meeting. In a final part of article the conclusion about formation of the system of arguments based on a statement about presence at nobility assembly of the right to «the consensus opinion», the principle of strict observance of «a law letter» and, at the same time, need to allow admission for elections of noblemen who according to existing rules had no right to it is drawn.

References

Kembridzhskaya shkola: Teoriya i praktika intellektual'noi istorii [Cambridge school: Theory and practice of intellectual history]. M., 2018. 628 p.

List of sources

Gramota na prava, vol'nosti i preimushchestva blagorodnogo rossiiskogo dvo-ryanstva [The diploma on the rights, liberties and advantages of the

noble Russian nobility]. In: *Rossijskoe zakonodatel'stvo X–XX vv. T. 5: Zakonodatel'stvo perioda rascveta absoljutzizma* [Russian legislation of the 10th–20th centuries. Vol. 5: Legislation of the period of blossoming of absolutism]. M., 1987. P. 23–53.

Polnoe sobranie zakonov Rossijskoj imperii. Sobranie 1-e: 1649–1825 gg. T. 27: 1802–1803 [Complete collection of laws of the Russian Empire. Collection 1st: 1649–1825. Vol. 27: 1802–1803]. SPb., 1830. 1122 p.

Polnoe sobranie zakonov Rossijskoj imperii. Sobranie 1-e: 1649–1825 gg. T. 30: 1808–1809 [Complete collection of laws of the Russian Empire. Collection 1st: 1649–1825. Vol. 30: 1808–1809]. SPb., 1830. 1404 p.

E.M. Yukhimenko

State Historical Museum, Moscow

Book culture of the Old Believers-filippovites of the second half of the 19th century

Key words: Old Believers, Filippovskoe agreement, book culture, libraries, old printed books, manuscripts.

The article is devoted to the book culture of one of the «closed» priestless Old Believers' agreements – Filippovskoe. The author analyzes the most interesting part of the book collection of the Bratskij Dvor – the Moscow community, which became the center of the whole agreement from the second quarter of the 19th century. Based on the analysis of entries in the codes of this extensive library, the conclusion was made that in Filippovskiy center flocked printed books from different regions of Russia – Central regions, the North and North-West, Central black earth areas. Information is given that the book collection of the Bratskij court was used not only by Moscow, but also by nonresident scribes. The new materials allowed the author to analyze the creative laboratory of the previously unknown Filippovsky scribe – monk Sergiy Kokshengsky.

References

Beresteczka T.V. V.G. *Druzhinin, F.A. Kalikin, S. Gavrilov – kollekcionery starobryadcheskix pamyatnikov* [V.G. Druzhinin, F.A. Kalikin, S. Gavrilov – Collectors of Old Believer Monuments]. In: *Starobryadchestvo v Rossii: XVII–XX veka* [Old Believers in Russia: 17th–20th centuries]. [Iss. 2]. M., 1999. P. 439–450.

Vishnyakov A.G. *Starobryadcheskaya Pokrovskaya molel'nya i filippovskaya chasovnya v Moskve* [Old Believers Pokrovskaya chapel and Philip's chapel in Moscow]. M., 1865. 73 p.

Ignatova T.V. *K istorii moskovskogo filippovskogo centra Bratskij dvor vo vtoroj polovine XIX – nachale XX v.: Novye dokumenty iz fondov CIAM* [On the

- history of the Moscow Filippov center Bratskiy Dvor in the second half of the 19th – early 20th centuries: New documents from the funds of the Central Historical Archive of Moscow]. In: *Staroobryadchestvo: Istoriya. Kul'tura. Sovremennost'* [Old Believers: History. Culture. Modernity]. Iss. 13. M., 2009. S. 44–62.
- Pershina M.V. *Bratskiy dvor v pervoj polovine XIX v.* [Brothers' yard in the first half of the 19th century]. In: *Rukopisi XVI–XXI vv.: Issledovaniya i publikacii* [Manuscripts of the 16th–21st centuries: Research and publications]. Novosibirsk, 2013. P. 28–33.
- Pershina M.V. *Bratskiy dvor i regional'nye obshhiny filippovskogo soglasiya vo vtoroj polovine XIX v.* [Bratskiy Dvor and Regional Communities of the Philippian Consent in the Second Half of the 19th Century]. In: *Gumanitarnye nauki v Sibiri. Ser.: Kul'tura, nauka, obrazovanie* [Humanities in Siberia. Ser.: Culture, science, education]. 2006. № 3. P. 28–33.
- Pershina M.V. «Zhitie Gerasima Voshhikova»: *K voprosu ob osobennostyax staroobryadcheskoj agiografii* [«Life of Gerasim Voshchikov»: On the question of the peculiarities of Old Believer hagiography]. In: *Istoricheskij ezhegodnik. 2012* [Historical Yearbook. 2012]. Novosibirsk, 2012. P. 64–71.
- Pershina M.V. «Rodosloviya» severodvinskix staroobryadcev [«Genealogies» of the Severodvinsk Old Believers]. In: *Obshhestvennoe soznanie i literatura Rossii: Istochniki i issledovaniya* [Public Consciousness and Literature of Russia: Sources and Research]. Novosibirsk, 2008. P. 87–106.
- Pershina M.V. *Severodvinskije staroobryadcy i Bratskiy dvor* [Severodvinsk Old Believers and Bratsk Dvor]. In: *Arxeograficheskie issledovaniya otechestvennoj istorii: Tekst istochnika v literaturnyx i obshhestvennyx svyazyax* [Archeographic Research of Russian History: Text of a Source in Literary and Public Relations]. Novosibirsk, 2009. P. 116–138.
- Pershina M.V. *Filippovskaya obshhina g. Tyumeni i Bratskiy dvor* [Filippovskaya community of Tyumen and Bratsk Dvor]. In: *Gumanitarnye nauki v Sibiri* [Humanities in Siberia]. 2009. № 3. P. 19–23.
- Pokrovskij N.N. *O roli drevnerusskix rukopisnyx i staropechatnyx knig v skladyvanii sistemy avtoritetov staroobryadchestva* [On the role of ancient Russian manuscript and early printed books in the formation of the system of authorities of the Old Believers]. In: *Nauchnye biblioteki Sibiri i Dal'nego Vostoka* [Scientific Libraries of Siberia and the Far East]. Iss. 14. Novosibirsk, 1978. P. 19–40.
- Pokrovskij N.N. *Puteshestvie za redkimi knigami* [Rare Book Journey]. M., 1984. 191 p.
- Pokrovskij N.N., Zol'nikova N.D. *Starovery-chasovennye na Vostoke Rossii v XVIII–XX vv.: Problemy tvorchestva i obshhestvennogo soznaniya* [Old

- Believers-Chapels in the East of Russia in the 18th–20th centuries: Problems of creativity and social consciousness]. M., 2002. 466 p.
- Savel'ev Yu.V. *Severodvinskij staroobryadecz Simeon Gavrilov i ego rukopisnoe nasledie* [Severodvinsk Old Believer Simeon Gavrilov and his handwritten heritage]. In: *Vygovskaya pomorskaya pustyn' i ee znachenie v istorii russkoj kul'tury* [Vygovskaya Pomorskaya hermitage and its significance in the history of Russian culture]. Petrozavodsk, 1994. P. 86–89.
- Sbornik Protokolov Obshhestva lyubitelej duxovnogo prosveshheniya. S.-Peterburgskij otdel. God 1: 1872–1873* [Collection of minutes of the Society of Lovers of Spiritual Education. St. Petersburg department. Year 1: 1872–1873]. SPb., 1873. 471 p.
- Shhipin V.I. *Staroobryadchestvo v verxnem techenii Severnoj Dviny* [Old Believers in the upper reaches of the Northern Dvina]. M., 2003. XLV p.
- Yuhimenko E.M. «*Izyskanie o inocheskom postrizhenii*» – *filippovskoe sochinenie 60-x gg. XVIII v.* [«Investigation of Monastic tonsure» – Philip's work of the 60^s of the 18th century]. In: *Tradicii russkoj duxovnoj kul'tury v pamyatnikax pis'mennosti XVI–XX vv.* [Traditions of Russian spiritual culture in the written monuments of the 16th–20th centuries]. Novosibirsk, 2018. P. 168–178.
- Yuhimenko E.M. *K voprosu o knizhnoj osnove staroobryadcheskoj kul'tury: Neizvestnyj filippovskij nachetchik starecz Sergij Kokshenskij* [On the question of the book basis of the Old Believer culture: Unknown Filippovsky teacher, elder Sergiy Kokshengsky]. In: *Yazyk, kniga i tradicionnaya kul'tura pozdnego russkogo srednevekov'ya v nauke, muzejnoj i bibliotechnoj rabote: Trudy IV Mezhdunarodnoj nauchnoj konferencii* [Language, book and traditional culture of the late Russian Middle Ages in science, museum and library work: Proceedings of the IV International Scientific Conference]. M., 2019. P. 604–614.
- Yuhimenko E.M. *Moskovskaya filippovskaya obshhina i ee knizhnoe sobranie* [Moscow Filippovskaya community and its book collection]. In: *Trudy Otdela drevnerusskoj literatury* [Proceedings of the Department of Old Russian Literature]. Vol. 65. SPb., 2017. P. 550–570.
- Yuhimenko E.M. *Pomorskoe staroverie v Moskve i xram v Tokmakovom pereulke* [Pomeranian Old Belief in Moscow and the Temple in Tokmakov Lane]. M., 2008. 167 p.
- Yuhimenko E.M. *Staroobryadchestvo: Istoriya i kul'tura* [Old Belief: History and Culture]. M., 2016. 851 p.
- Yuhimenko E.M. *Chetii Minei brat'ev Denisovyx: Novye naxodki* [Menaion Reader of the Denisov brothers: New finds]. In: *Russkaya agiografiya: Issledovaniya. Publikacii. Polemika* [Russian hagiography: Research. Publications. Controversy]. Vol. 2. SPb., 2011. P. 302–308.

D.V. Dolgushin

Novosibirsk State University

Mercy and charity in the mirror of the self-narrative text: Diary of M.V. Orlova-Davydova

Key words: O.I. Orlova-Davydova, M.V. Orlova-Davydov, auto-documentary prose, diary, charitable institutions of the Russian Empire, charitable activities of monasteries.

The article deals with the studying of the peculiarities of the representation of the theme of mercy and charity in the diary of M.V. Orlova-Davydova. The article presents material about the traditions of mercy and charity in the family Orlov-Davydov, and introduces into scientific use unknown historical source — a diary of the M.V. Orlova-Davydova, that was also a chronicle of the life of the monastic community «Joy and consolation», based in the village Dobrynikha. An archaeographic description of some of the diary's manuscripts is given and the excerpts from it relating to the autumn of 1905. The diary is valuable not only as a source for reconstructing the internal way of life of the «Joy and consolation» community, but also for investigating the problems of the poetics of the self-narrative text, including the interaction of various subgenres of auto-documentary prose: the diary itself, correspondence, and memoirs.

References

- Vasil'ev A. *Formy sokhraneniia monastyrskikh obshchin v gody goneniia na Tserkov' 1917–1930-e gg. na primere nekotorykh obitelei Podmoskov'ia. Avtoref. diss. ... kand. bogoslovija* [Forms of preservation of monastic communities during the years of persecution of the Church in the 1917^s–1930^s on the example of some monasteries in the Moscow region. Abstract of a dissertation ... of a candidate of theology]. Sergiev Posad, 2012. 21 p.
- Vasil'ev A., Romashin I.N. «...Rabotaia na nachalakh samoupravleniia»: *Iz istorii zhenskoi obshchiny «Otrada i uteshenie», preobrazovannoi v sel'khozartel' «Dobrynikha». 1918–1927 gg.* [«...Working on the basis of self-government»: From the history of the women's community «Otrada i uteshenie», transformed into the agricultural cartel «Dobrynikha». 1918–1927]. In: *Vestnik arkhivista* [Bulletin of the archivist]. 2011. № 2. P. 193–199.
- Vlasov P.V. *Blagotvoritel'nost' i miloserdie v Rossii* [Charity and charity in Russia]. M., 2001. 446 p.
- Garin G.F. *Obshchina «Dobrynikha»: Poslednie desiatiletiiia* [Community «Dobrynikha»: The last decade]. In: *Prizyv* [A call]. 1999. № 120–121.
- Ginzburg L. *O psikhologicheskoi proze. O literaturnom geroe* [About psychological prose. About the literary character]. SPb., 2016. 704 p.

- Debrenn M. *Sopostavitel'nyi deviatologicheskii analiz perepisannykh dnevnikov O.I. Davydovoi i pervichnykh tekstov* [Comparative deviatological analysis of O.I. Davydova's rewritten diaries and primary texts]. In: *Vestnik NGU. Ser.: Lingvistika i mezhkul'turnaia kommunikatsiia* [Bulletin of Novosibirsk State University. Ser.: Linguistics and intercultural communication]. 2016. Iss. 3. № 14. P. 59–75.
- Debrenn M. *Frantsuzskii iazyk dnevnikov Ol'gi Davydovoi kak primer russko-frantsuzskogo aristokraticeskogo bilingvizma* [The French language of Olga Davydova's diaries as an example of Russian-French aristocratic bilingualism]. In: *Sibirsko-frantsuzskii dialog XVII–XX vekov i literaturnoe osvoenie Sibiri: Materialy mezhdunarodnogo nauchnogo seminarara* [Siberian-French dialogue of the 17th–20th centuries and literary development of Siberia: Materials of the international scientific seminar]. M., 2016. P. 181–201.
- Dmitriev A.P. *I.S. Aksakov o sviatitele Filarete: Novye materialy iz fondov rukopisnogo otdela IRLI RAN* [Aksakov about Saint Philaret: New materials from the funds of the manuscript department of the IRLI RAS]. In: *Filaretovskii al'manakh* [Filaretovsky Almanac]. Iss. 10. M., 2014. P. 43–68.
- Zhitin R.M. *Sotsial'nye kharakteristiki administrativnogo apparata novopokrovskogo imeniia grafa A.V. Orlova-Davydova* [Social characteristics of the administrative apparatus of the Novo-Pokrovsky estate of Count A.V. Orlov-Davydov]. In: *Sotsial'no-ekonomicheskie iavleniia i protsessy* [Socio-economic phenomena and processes]. 2014. Vol. 9. № 11. P. 200–207.
- Zhitin R.M., Mkrtchian T.G. *Sotsial'nye aspekty razvitiia krupnykh imenii Rossii: Na materialakh Novo-Pokrovskoi ekonomii sem'i Orlovykh-Davydovykh* [Social aspects of the development of large estates in Russia: Based on the materials of the Novo-Pokrovsk economy of the Orlov-Davydov family]. In: *Vestnik Tambovskogo Gosudarstvennogo universiteta* [Bulletin of Tambovsk State University]. 2014. Iss. 12 (140). P. 1–8.
- Kozlovitseva E.N. *Moskovskie obshchiny sester miloserdiia vo vtoroi polovine XIX – nachale XX vekov* [Moscow communities of sisters of mercy in the second half of the 19th – early 20th centuries]. M., 2010. 207 p.
- Konchin E. *Sokrovishcha usad'by Otrada* [Treasures of the Otrada estate]. In: *Moskovskii zhurnal* [Moscow magazine]. 2001. № 3. P. 41–45.
- Maikova K.A. *Arkhiv Orlovykh-Davydovykh* [Archive of the Orlov-Davydovs]. In: *Zapiski Otdela rukopisej GBL* [Notes of the Department of Manuscripts of the State Library named after Lenin]. Iss. 32. M., 1971. P. 5–60.

- Minets D.V. *Kontsepty identichnosti v avtodokumental'nom diskurse: Gendernyi aspect* [Identity concepts in auto-documentary discourse: Gender aspect]. In: *Vestnik Nizhegorodskogo universiteta imeni N.I. Lobachevskogo. Ser.: Filologiya* [Bulletin of Nizhegorodskiy University of N.I. Lobachevsky]. 2012. № 5 (3). P. 68–73.
- Pankrat T. *Blagotvoritel'naia deiatel'nost' prikhodskikh popechitel'stv Moskvy: Vtoraia polovina XIX – nachalo XX stoletia* [Charitable activities of parish trustees in Moscow: Second half of the 19th – early 20th century]. M., 2011. 192 p.
- Panova A.A. *Iazykovoe konstruirovanielichnostiavtora dnevnika v religioznom diskurse: Na materiale dnevnikov russkikh sviashchennosluzhitelei vtoroi poloviny XIX – pervoi poloviny XX v. Diss. ... kand. filol. nauk* [Linguistic construction of the personality of the author of the diary in religious discourse: Based on the material of the diaries of Russian clergymen of the second half of the 19th – first half of the 20th centuries. Dissertation ... candidate of philological sciences]. Rostov-na-Donu, 2016. 259 p.
- Posternak A.V. *Ocherki po istorii obshchin sester miloserdiia* [Essays on the history of the communities of sisters of mercy]. M., 2001. 303 p.
- Revutskaiia E.M. *Grafinia O.I. Orlova-Davydova, urozhdennaia kniazhna Bariatinskaia, kak blagotvoritel'nitsa i pobornitsa prosveshcheniia* [Countess O.I. Orlova-Davydova, nee Princess Baryatinskaya, as a philanthropist and champion of education]. In: *Kirillo-Mefodievskie chteniia v SamGTU: Sbornik materialov XII Vserossiiskoi (s mezhdunarodnym uchastiem) nauchnoi konferentsii studentov, magistrantov i aspirantov. 18 maia 2016 g., Samara, SamGTU* [Cyril and Methodius readings at SamSTU: Collection of materials of the XII All-Russian (with international participation) scientific conference of students, undergraduates and graduate students. May 18, 2016, Samara, SamSTU]. Iss. 4. Samara, 2016. P. 97–100.
- Religioznaia sel'skokhoziaistvennaia artel' «Dobrynikha» 1917–1934 gg.: Sbornik dokumentov i materialov / Avt.-sost.: prot. Aleksandr Vasil'ev, Ju.N. Gerasimova, O.E. Dumenko, A.N. Kazakevich, N.V. Kruglova, S.V. Chirkov* [Religious agricultural artel' «Dobrynikha» 1917–1934: Collection of documents and materials / Comp.: Archpriest Alexander Vasiliev, Yu.N. Gerasimova, O.E. Dumenko, A.N. Kazakevich, N.V. Kruglova, S.V. Chirkov]. M., 2012. 408 p.
- Savkina I. *Razgovory s zerkalom i zazerkal'em: Avtodokumental'nye zhenskie teksty v russkoi literature pervoi poloviny XIX v.* [Conversations with a mirror and a looking glass: Autodocumentary women's texts in Russian literature of the first half of the 19th century]. M., 2007. 438 p.

- Simonenko N.A. *Tainy grafskoi usad'by: Novoe o brat'iakh Orlovykh i usad'be «Otrada»* [Secrets of the count's estate: New about the Orlov brothers and the «Otrada» estate]. M., 2016. 447 p.
- Simonenko N.A. *Chastnaia zhizn' grafa Orlova-Davydova, ili odno udivitel'noe leto* [The private life of Count Orlov-Davydov, or one amazing summer]. M., 2012. 231 p.
- Smirnov Iu.N. *Vladieniia Orlovykh na Samarskoi Luke i v okrestnostiakh: Territoriia i nasledniki v poslednei treti XVIII – pervoi polovine XIX v.* [The Orlovs' possessions on Samarskaya Luka and in the vicinity: Territory and heirs in the last third of the 18th – first half of the 19th centuries]. In: *Ezhegodnik po agrarnoi istorii Vostochnoi Evropy* [Yearbook on the agrarian history of Eastern Europe]. 2012. № 2. P. 210–222.
- Ul'ianova G.N. *Blagotvoritel'nost' v Rossiiskoi imperii XIX – nachala XX veka* [Charity in the Russian Empire in the 19th – early 20th centuries]. M., 2005. 403 p.
- Urban A. *Avtodokumental'naia proza* [Autodocumentary prose]. In: *Zvezda* [Star]. 1970. № 10. P. 4–77.
- Usol'skoe sobranie grafov Orlovykh i Orlovykh-Davydovykh v istoricheskom i kul'turnom landshafte Samarskoi Luki: Istoriko-kraevedcheskij sbornik* [Usolsk collection of counts Orlov and Orlov-Davydov in the historical and cultural landscape of Samara Luka: Historical and local history collection]. Samara, 2015. 545 p.
- Chulkov N.A. *Skazanie o zemle Domodedovskoi: Ocherki kraevedy* [Legend of the Domodedovo land: Sketches of a local historian]. Domodedovo, 2002. 224 p.
- Le journal personnel*. Paris, 1993. 245 p.
- Les écrits du for privée en Europe*. Bordeaux, 2010. 289 p.
- Les écritures de l'intime: La correspondance et le journal. Actes de colloque de Brest. 23–25 octobre 1997*. Paris, 2000. 249 p.

E.E. Dutchak

Tomsk State University

Polemic about the money of Siberian Old believers-Wanderers: Economic reasons and social consequences (1870–1920)

Key words: Siberia, Old Believers, the Wanderers, skete, religious controversy, Siberian peasantry.

The controversy between wanderers' communities which used or didn't use money is considered in the context of economic processes in the Siberian region. Polemic messages compiled by opponents to justify their positions, missionary periodicals and paperwork, revealing the peculiarities of managing in the taiga zone, make it possible to reconstruct

the ways in which the skit communities form stable interactions with the rural district. Attracted corps of historical sources, including the identified polemical works of the Tomsk-Chulym wanderers, and a comparative analysis of the social strategies of taiga monasteries, which have differently solved the problem of managing skit finances for themselves are presented for discussion.

References

- Volkov V.T. *K voprosu o zaselenii taezhnyh okrain Tomskoj gubernii* [On the Question of the Settlement of the Taiga Outskirts in the Tomsk Province]. Tomsk, 1896. 31 p.
- Zinov'ev V.P. *Ceny na produkty potreblenija v Tomске v 1862–1917 gg.* [Prices for Consumer Products in Tomsk in 1862–1917]. In: *Vestnik Tomskogo gosudarstvennogo universiteta* [Tomsk State University Bulletin], 2018. № 429. P. 125–131.
- Katkova S.S. *Veka i sud'by* [Centuries and Destinies]. Kostroma, 2001. 430 p.
- Krest'janstvo Sibiri v jepohu kapitalizma* [The Peasantry of Siberia in the Era of Capitalism]. Novosibirsk, 1983. 399 p.
- Mal'cev A.I. *Sochinenija sibirskih strannikov pervoj poloviny XIX v.* [Works of Siberian Wanderers in the first half of the 19th century]. In: *Gumanitarnye nauki v Sibiri*. 1994. № 2. P. 10–15.
- Mal'cev A.I. *Starovery-stranniki v XVIII – pervoj polovine XIX v.* [The Old Believers-Wanderers in the 18th – the first half of the 19th century]. Novosibirsk, 1996. 267 p.
- Raskov D.E. *Jekonomicheskie instituty staroobrjadchestva* [Economic Institutions of the Old Believers]. SPb., 2012. 344 p.
- Rynkov V.M., Il'inyh V.A. *Desjatiletie potrjasenij: Sel'skoe hozjajstvo Sibiri v 1914–1924 gg.* [A Decade of Turmoil: Siberian Rural Economy in 1914–1924]. Novosibirsk, 2013. 243 p.

List of sources

- Vikulov M.S. *Kratkoe opisanie zhizni skitnikov Chulymskoj tajgi* [A brief description of the life of the wanderers of the Chulym taiga]. In: *Tomskie eparhial'nye vedomosti* [Tomsk Diocesan Gazette]. 1900. № 24. December 15. P. 8–11.
- Duhovnaja literatura staroverov vostoka Rossii XVIII–XX vv.* [The Spiritual Literature of the Old Believers of the East of Russia of the 18th–20th centuries]. Novosibirsk, 1999. 799 p.
- Novikov I. *K istorii strannicheskoi bezdenezhnoj (tureckoj) sekty v Tomsko-Chulymskoj tajge* [On the history of the wandering non-monetary (Turkish) sect in the Tomsk-Chulym taiga]. In: *Tomskie eparhial'nye vedomosti* [Tomsk Diocesan Gazette]. 1899. № 23. December 1. P. 1–8.

E.M. Glavatskaya

Ural Federal University, Ekaterinburg

Birth, Marriage and Death in Old Ekaterinburg

Key words: metricheskie knigi, parish records, database, ritual practices, life cycle events, urban, historical demography, Ekaterinburg, everyday life.

The article analyses everyday practices related to the events of the life cycle: birth, marriage and death in late imperial cities, using the example of Ekaterinburg. The corpus of the city's metricheskie knigi (parish books) for the period 1880–1919 was used as a source, and the information was transcribed into databases included in the comprehensive electronic resource «Ural Population Project». The study made it possible to identify some specialties in records keeping; check their accuracy and evaluate the informational potential of metricheskie knigi for studying the anthropology of a Russian provincial city in the late 19th and early 20th centuries, in particular in order to reconstruct details of ritual practices associated with life cycle events.

References

- Antonov D.N., Antonova I.A. *Metricheskie knigi Rossii XVIII – nachala XX vv.* [Russian Parish Registers in the 18th – Early 20th Century]. M., 2006. 385 p.
- Baidin V.I. *U vlasti: Kupty-staroobryadtsy i Obshchestvo staroobryadsev Sibirskogo kraja* [In Power. Merchant Old Believers and the Society of Old Believers in the Siberian Region]. In: *Rodina* [Homeland]. 2003. № 8. P. 117–120.
- Bakharev D.S. *Pravoslavnye prikhody Ekaterinburga v nachale XX veka: Chislennost' i sootnoshenie* [The Orthodox Parishes in the Early 20th Century Yekaterinburg: Population and Structure]. In: *Tserkov'. Bogoslovie. Istorija.* [Church. Theology. History]. 2020. № 1. P. 297–304.
- Bakharev D.S., Glavatskaya E.M. *Prichiny detskoj smertnosti v Ekaterinburge na rubezhe XIX–XX vv.: Opyt klassifikatsii* [Causes of Child Mortality in Yekaterinburg at the Turn of the 20th Century: Classification Experience]. In: *Izvestiya Ural'skogo federal'nogo universiteta. Ser. 2: Gumanitarnye nauki* [Bulletin of the Ural Federal University. Series 2: Humanities]. 2020. Vol. 22. № 2 (198). P. 79–96.
- Bakharev D.S., Zabolotnykh E.A. «*Eshche do voiny*»: *Opyt rekonstruktsii chislennosti naseleniia Ekaterinburga v 1913 godu* [Before the First World War: Reconstruction of the Yekaterinburg City Population in 1913]. In: *Vestnik RUDN. Ser.: Istorija Rossii* [Bulletin of the Peoples' Friendship University of Russia. Series: History of Russia]. 2020. № 4. (in print).

- Beloborodov S.A. «Avstriytsy» na Urale i v Zapadnoy Sibiri: Iz istorii Russkoy Pravoslavnoy Staroobryadcheskoy Tserkvi — belokrinitskogo soglasiya [«Austrians» in the Urals and Western Siberia: From the history of the Russian Orthodox Old Believer Church — «Belokrinitskiye»]. In: *Ocherki istorii staroobryadchestva Urala i sopredel'nykh territoriy* [Essays on the history of the Old Believers of the Urals and neighboring territories]. Ekaterinburg, 2000. P. 136–172.
- Bobitskii A.V. *Brachnost' musul'man Ekaterinburga v nachale XX veka po materialam metrisheskikh knig* [The nuptiality of the muslims of Ekaterinburg in the beginning of the 20th century according to the parish books]. In: *Dokument. Arkhiv. Istoriya. Sovremennost'* [Document. Archive. History. Modernity]. Iss. 18. Ekaterinburg, 2018. P. 285–288.
- Borovik Iu.V. *Metrisheskie knigi staroobryadtsev-chasovennykh ural'skogo goroda: Kharakteristika istochnika* [Metric books of Old Believers-chapels of the Ural city: Specification of the source]. In: *Dokument. Arkhiv. Istoriya. Sovremennost'* [Document. Archive. History. Modernity]. Iss. 16. Ekaterinburg, 2016. P. 221–228.
- Borovik Iu.V. *Metrisheskiy uchet u staroobryadtsev chasovennogo i belokrinitskogo soglasiya na gornozavodskom Urale: Zametki k istorii istochnika* [Old Believers' parish books in the Middle Ural («chasovennye» and «belokrinitsky» denominations): Addition to the history of the source]. In: *Vestnik Ekaterinburgskoy dukhovnoy seminarii* [Bulletin of the Yekaterinburg Theological Seminary]. 2019. № 2 (26). P. 235–249.
- Borovik Iu.V. *Staroobryadtsy ural'skogo goroda vo vtoroy polovine XIX — nachale XX vv.: Konfessional'noe soobshchestvo i sem'ya Ekaterinburga* [Old Believers of the Ural city in the second half of the 19th — early 20th centuries: The confessional community and the family of Yekaterinburg]. Ekaterinburg, 2019.
- Borovik Iu.V. *Staroobryadtsy-chasovennye Yekaterinburga: Chislennost', soslovnaya prinadlezhnost' i proyavlenie konfessional'noi obosoblennosti* [The Old Believers of Yekaterinburg: Number, Social Status, and Religious Identity]. In: *Izvestija Ural'skogo federal'nogo universiteta. Ser. 2: Gumanitarnye nauki* [Bulletin of the Ural Federal University. Series 2: Humanities]. 2018. Vol. 20. № 1 (172). P. 160–180.
- Bryukhanova E.A., Sarafanov D.Ye., Vladimirov V.N., Koldakov D.V. *Podhody k izucheniju social'noj struktury sibirskogo goroda na rubezhe XIX–XX vv. (po materialam metrisheskikh knig Barnaula)* [Approaches to the study of the siberian city's social structure at the turn of the 20th century (with reference to Barnaul parish register books)]. In: *Izvestija Ural'skogo federal'nogo universiteta. Ser. 2: Gumanitarnye nauki* [Bulletin of the Ural Federal University. Series 2: Humanities]. 2016. Vol. 18. № 4 (157). P. 254–270.

- Vishnevskaya A.V. *Povtornye braki v Ekaterinburge: Analiz dannyh metri-cheskikh knig Ekaterininskogo sobora* [Remarriage in Ekaterinburg: St. Ekaterina parish records analyses]. In: *Ural'skij istoriko-arhivnyj forum: Materialy Vserossijskogo nauchnogo foruma s mezhdunarodnym uchastiem, posvjashhennogo 50-letiju istoriko-arhivnoj special'nosti v Ural'skom federal'nom universitete. Ekaterinburg, 11–12 sentjabrja 2020 g.* [Ural Historical and Archival Forum: Materials of the All-Russian Scientific Forum with international participation, dedicated to the 50th anniversary of the historical and archival specialty at the Ural Federal University. Yekaterinburg, September 11–12, 2020]. Ekaterinburg, 2020. P. 148–153.
- Glavatskaya E.M. *Religioznye soobshhestva i demograficheskie processy v materialah cerkovnogo ucheta: Metody statisticheskogo analiza* [Religious communities' demography in parish records: quantitative analyses methods]. In: *Izvestija Ural'skogo federal'nogo universiteta. Ser. 2: Gumanitarnye nauki* [Bulletin of the Ural Federal University. Series 2: Humanities]. 2015. № 4 (145). P. 262–271.
- Glavatskaya E.M., Bakharev D.S., Bobitskii A.V. *Jetnoreligioznye men'shinstva Ekaterinburga v konce XIX veka* [Ethno-Religious Minorities in the Late 19th Century Ekaterinburg]. In: *Vestnik Permskogo universiteta. Ser.: Istorija* [Perm University Bulletin. Series: History]. 2019. № 2 (45). P. 33–43.
- Zabolotnykh E.A. *Metricheskie knigi Bogojavlenskogo prihoda Ekaterinburga: Kritika i informacionnye vozmozhnosti istochnika* [Metric books of the Epiphany parish of Yekaterinburg: Criticism and informational possibilities of the source]. In: *Ural'skij istoriko-arhivnyj forum: Materialy Vserossijskogo nauchnogo foruma s mezhdunarodnym uchastiem, posvjashhennogo 50-letiju istoriko-arhivnoj special'nosti v Ural'skom federal'nom universitete. Ekaterinburg, 11–12 sentjabrja 2020 g.* [Ural Historical and Archival Forum: Materials of the All-Russian Scientific Forum with international participation, dedicated to the 50th anniversary of the historical and archival specialty at the Ural Federal University. Yekaterinburg, September 11–12, 2020]. Ekaterinburg, 2020. P. 49–53.
- Zabolotnykh E.A., Glavatskaya E.M. «*Kniga zapisi sochetaniya brakov mezhdru evreyami*»: *Novyi istochnik po istorii evreyskogo soobshchestva Ekaterinburga v nachale XX v.* [«The Book of Recording Marriages between Jews»: A New Source on the History of the Jewish Community of Yekaterinburg at the Beginning of the 20th Century]. In: *Dokument. Arkhiv. Istorija. Sovremennost* [Document. Archive. History. Modernity]. Ekaterinburg, 2016. Vol. 16. P. 347–352.

- Mikityuk V., Yakhno O. *Povsednevnaya zhizn' Ekaterinburga na rubezhe XIX–XX vekov: Ocherki gorodskogo byta* [The Daily Life of Yekaterinburg at the Turn of the 19th–20th Centuries: Essays on Urban Life]. Yekaterinburg, 2014. 488 p.
- Nedzeliuk T.G. *Metricheskie knigi sibirskikh katolicheskikh prikhodov kak reprezentativnyi istoricheskii istochnik* [Parish Registers of Siberian Catholics as a Representative Historic Source]. In: *Vestnik Tomskogo gosugarstvennogo universiteta. Ser: Istoriiia* [Bulletin of Tomsk State University. Series: History]. 2011. № 3 (15). P. 129–135.
- Palkin A.S. *Edinoverie v seredine XVIII – nachale XX v.: Obshcherossiiskii kontekst i regional'naya spetsifika* [Edinoverie in the Mid-18th – Early 20th Centuries: National Context and Regional Specifics]. Ekaterinburg, 2016. 338 p.
- Palkin A., Borovik Iu. *Brachnye strategii v edinovercheskoi obshchine Ekaterinburga v nachale XX v.* [Marriage Strategies of the Yekaterinburg Edinoverie Community in the Early 20th Century]. In: *Quaestio Rossica*. 2019. Vol. 7. № 4. P. 1311–1323.
- Sarafanov D.E. *Opyt analiza prichin smerti naselenija Barnaula vo vtoroj polovine XIX – nachale XX v.: Po materialam metricheskikh knig* [An Attempt at Analysing the Causes of Death in Barnaul Population in the Second Half of the 19th – Early 20th Centuries: With Reference to Metric Books]. In: *Izvestija Ural'skogo federal'nogo universiteta. Ser. 2: Gumanitarnye nauki* [Bulletin of the Ural Federal University. Series 2: Humanities]. 2018. № 20 (4). P. 46–62.
- Ul'yanova O.S. *Metricheskie knigi Tomskogo evreyskogo dukhovnogo pravleniya kak istochnik po istorii evreev g. Tomska vtoroy poloviny XIX – nachala XX vv.* [Tomsk jewish registers of births as a source of Tomsk jews history in the middle of the 19th – at the beginning of the 20th centuries]. In: *Vestnik Tomskogo gosudarstvennogo universiteta. Ser.: Istoriya* [Bulletin of Tomsk State University. Series: History]. 2008. Vol. 4. № 3. P. 57–62.
- Bakharev D., Glavatskaya E. *Infant Mortality in the Late 19th and Early 20th Century Urals: Macro and Micro Analyses*. In: *Nominative Data in Demographic Research in the East and the West*. Ekaterinburg, 2019. P. 202–219.

V.G. Sharonova

Institute of Far Eastern Studies RAS, Moscow

Russian diplomats in Hankou: Aleksandr Stepanovich Vahovich

Key words: Aleksandr Stepanovich Vakhovich, Beijing, Hankou, consul, concession, tea trade.

The article tells about the life and work of the tsarist diplomat Aleksandr Stepanovich Vakhovich (1858–1902), who worked in China for about 20 years. He was a graduate of the Oriental Faculty of St. Petersburg University, after which he was enrolled in the Asian Department of the Ministry of Foreign Affairs. Working in Beijing, A.S. Vakhovich showed himself as a talented translator and a promising employee. For 7 months he was on a business trip in Western China visiting a number of important shopping centers, where Russian consulates were established later. For his eagerness he was awarded the Order of St. Vladimir. During the visit of the heir to the throne Nikolai Romanov to China, Vakhovich was an interpreter at all protocol events and negotiations. From 1891 he started to work as the administrator of the Consulate in Nagasaki, then in Tianjin. In 1893 A.S. Vakhovich was appointed consul in Hankou. He had this post for more than 8 years. The important achievement of his activity is the conclusion of the agreement on the Russian concession.

References

- Kobdo, gorod* [Kobdo, city]. In: *Jenciklopedicheskij slovar' / Izd. F.A. Brokgaуз, I.A. Efron* [Encyclopedic Dictionary / Ed. F.A. Brockhaus, I.A. Efron]. Vol. 15a. SPb., 1895. P. 489–491.
- Pavlenkov L.N. *Pamjati Aleksandra Stepanovicha Vahovicha: Russkij konsul v Han'kou* [In Memory Of Alexander S. Of Wachowich: Russian Consul in Hankou]. SPb., 1904. 16 p.
- Sharonova V.G. *Russkij hram na Janczy* [Russian temple on the Yangtze]. In: *Problemy Dal'nego Vostoka* [Problems of the Far East]. 2018. № 5. P. 155–166; № 6. P. 163–172.
- Sharonova V.G., Chen Kaike. *Russkaja koncessija v Han'kou* [Russian concession in Hankou]. In: *Russkoe zarubezh'e: Istorija i sovremennost'* [Russian Diaspora: History and modernity]. Iss. 6. M., 2017. P. 153–159.
- The North-China Herald and Supreme Court & Consular Gazette*. Shanghai. 1903. Sept. 18.

T.A. Kiskidosova

Khakas Research Institute of language, literature and history, Abakan

Class structure of the urban population of Eastern Siberia in the second half of the 19th – early 20th century

Key words: Eastern Siberia, cities, urban population, estates, nobles, merchants, burghers, military, peasants, exiles.

The article is devoted to the class structure of the population of towns in eastern Siberia in the second half of the 19th – early 20th century. The number and class composition of the urban population in historical dynamics is considered. The mass influx of the peasantry significantly changed the class composition of major towns of the region. Small towns were less susceptible to changes in the social structure. Gradually, there was a process of blurring the class boundaries, but the class division of society remained relevant throughout the studied period. In general, towns of eastern Siberia were characterized by the complex and diverse social structure.

References

- Vorob'ev V.V. *Goroda Yuzhnoj chasti Vostochnoj Sibiri: Istoriko-geograficheskie ocherki* [Cities of the Southern part of Eastern Siberia: Historical and geographical essays]. Irkutsk, 1959. 146 p.
- Vorob'ev V.V. *Formirovanie gorodskogo naseleniya Vostochnoj Sibiri* [Formation of the urban population of Eastern Siberia]. Novosibirsk, 1975. 259 p.
- Gavrilova N.I. *Obshchestvennyj byt gorozhan Irkutskoj gubernii vo vtoroj polovine XIX v.* [Public life of citizens of Irkutsk province in the second half of the 19th century]. Irkutsk, 2014. 308 p.
- Gavrilova N.I. *Sostav i struktura naseleniya malyh gorodov Irkutskoj gubernii vo vtoroj polovine XIX v.: Dinamika processov social'noj differenciacii* [Composition and structure of population of small towns of Irkutsk Province in the second half of the 19th century: Dynamics of social differentiation]. In: *Sociologicheskie nauki* [Social Scientifics]. 2018. Vol. 3. № 4. P. 67–73.
- Goncharov Yu.M. *Problemy izucheniya social'noj stratifikacii naseleniya gorodov Zapadnoj Sibiri vo vtoroj polovine XIX – nachale XX v.* [Problems of Study of Social Stratification of the City Population in Western Siberia in the Second Half of the 19th – Beginning of the 20th Centuries]. In: *Izvestiya Altajskogo gosudarstvennogo universiteta* [News of the Altai State University]. 2013. № 4/1 (80). P. 124–130.
- Goncharov Yu.M. *Soslovnij sostav gorodskogo naseleniya Zapadnoj Sibiri vo vtoroj polovine XIX – nachale XX v.* [Estate composition of the urban

- population of Western Siberia in the second half of the 19th – early 20th century]. In: *Goroda Sibiri XVIII – nachala XX v.* [Cities of Siberia 18th – early 20th centuries]. Barnaul, 2001. P. 36–63.
- Goncharov Yu.M. *Social'naya struktura naseleniya Sibiri v konce XIX – nachale XX v.* [Social structure of the population of Siberia in the late 19th – early 20th century]. In: *Vestnik Altajskoj nauki* [Bulletin of Altai science]. 2014. № 4. P. 412–416.
- Dmitrienko N.M. *Social'naya struktura naseleniya Bijska v konce XIX – nachale XX v.* [Social structure of the population of Biysk in the late 19th – early 20th century]. In: *Voprosy social'no-ekonomicheskogo razvitiya Sibiri v period kapitalizma* [Issues of socio-economic development of Siberia in the period of capitalism]. Barnaul, 1984. P. 50–57.
- Ivanov L.M. *O soslovno-klassovoj strukture gorodskogo naseleniya kapitalisticheskoy Rossii* [On the class structure of the population of capitalist Russia]. In: *Problemy social'no-ekonomicheskoy istorii Rossii* [Problems of socio-economic history of Russia]. M., 1971. P. 312–340.
- Ivanova N.A., Zheltova V.P. *Soslovno-klassovaya struktura Rossii v konce XIX – nachale XX veka* [Class structure of Russia in the late 19th – early 20th century]. M., 2004. 572 p.
- Mironov B.N. *Rossijskaya imperiya: Ot tradicii k modernu* [Russian Empire: From tradition to modernity]. Vol. 1. SPb., 2015. 896 p.
- Mironov B.N. *Social'naya istoriya Rossii perioda imperii: XVIII – nachalo XX v.* [Social history of Russia during the Empire period: 18th – early 20th century]. Vol. 1. SPb., 1999. 548 p.
- Neklyudova A.V. *Razvitie torgovo-promyshlennoj sfery gorodov Vostochnoj Sibiri v konce XIX – nachale XX v.* [Development of the commercial and industrial sphere of the cities of Eastern Siberia in the late 19th – early 20th centuries.]. Irkutsk, 2007. 176 p.
- Nifontov A.S. *Formirovanie klassov burzhuaznogo obshchestva v russkom gorode vtoroj poloviny XIX v.* [Formation of classes of bourgeois society in the Russian city of the second half of the 19th century]. In: *Istoricheskie zapiski* [Historical notes]. Vol. 54. M., 1955. P. 239–250.
- Palikova T.V. *Goroda Zabajkal'ya vtoroj poloviny XIX – nachala XX v.: Social'noe, ekonomicheskoe, kul'turnoe razvitie* [Cities of Transbaikalia of the second half of the 19th – early 20th century: Social, economic, cultural development]. Ulan-Ude, 2010. 312 p.
- Petrov P.P. *Goroda Yakutii 1861–1917 gg.: Social'no-ekonomicheskij ocherk istorii* [Cities of Yakutia 1861–1917: Socio-economic history essay]. Yakutsk, 1990. 124 p.
- Skubnevskij V.A., Goncharov Yu.M. *Goroda Zapadnoj Sibiri vo vtoroj polovine XIX – nachale XX v.: Naselenie. Ekonomika. Zastrojka i blagoustrojstvo* [Cities of Western Siberia in the second half of the 19th –

- early 20th century: Population. Economy. Building and improvement]. Barnaul, 2014. 252 p.
- Tomilov I.S. *Izmenenie soslovnogo sostava gorodov poreformennoj Tobol'skoj gubernii* [Changes in the class composition of cities in the post-reform Tobolsk province]. In: *Aziatskaya Rossiya: Lyudi i struktury imperii* [Asian Russia: People and structures of the Empire]. Omsk, 2016. P. 156–160.
- Tyapkina O.A. *Malye goroda Zapadnoj Sibiri vo vtoroj polovine XIX veka: Social'no-ekonomicheskoe issledovanie* [Small towns of Western Siberia in the second half of the 19th century: Socio-economic research]. Novosibirsk, 2008. 307 p.

List of sources

- Obzor Zabajkal'skoj oblasti za 1902 g.* [Review of the Trans-Baikal region for 1902]. Chita, 1903. 120 p.
- Obzor Irkutskoj gubernii za 1913 g.* [Review of the Irkutsk province for 1913]. Irkutsk, 1915. 90 p.
- Obzor Jakutskoj oblasti za 1902 g.* [Review of the Yakutsk region for 1902]. Yakutsk, 1903. 51 p.
- [Commemorative book of the Yenisei province for 1865]. SPb., 1865.
- [Commemorative book of the Yenisei province for 1903]. Krasnoyarsk, 1903.
- [Commemorative book of the Irkutsk province for 1881]. Irkutsk, 1881.
- [Commemorative book of the Irkutsk province for 1902]. Irkutsk, 1902.
- [Commemorative book of the Yakutsk region for 1863]. SPb., 1864.
- Pervaja vseobshhaja perepis' naselenija Rossijskoj imperii 1897 g. T. 73: Enisejskaja gubernija* [The first general census of the population of the Russian Empire 1897. Vol. 73: Yenisei province]. SPb., 1904. 185 p.
- Pervaja vseobshhaja perepis' naselenija Rossijskoj imperii 1897 g. T. 75: Irkutskaja gubernija* [The first general census of the population of the Russian Empire 1897. Vol. 75: Irkutsk province]. SPb., 1904. 172 p.
- Pervaja vseobshhaja perepis' naselenija Rossijskoj imperii 1897 g. T. 76: Zabajkal'skaja oblast'* [The first general census of the population of the Russian Empire 1897. Vol. 76: Transbaikal region]. SPb., 1904. 176 p.
- Pervaja vseobshhaja perepis' naselenija Rossijskoj imperii 1897 g. T. 80: Jakutskaja oblast'* [The first general census of the population of the Russian Empire 1897. Vol. 80: Yakutsk region]. SPb., 1905. 120 p.

S.Yu. Akishin

Ekaterinburg Theological Seminary

«New Manner / Methodology» by Professor A.A. Dmitrievsky for the Study of the Liturgical Orders History: Based on the Unpublished Works

Key words: liturgics, archeography, the sacrament of Marriage, the great blessing of waters, research methodology.

In the last period of his life, Professor A.A. Dmitrievsky (1856–1929) published the typescript course of his lectures on liturgics «The Science of Orthodox Worship», which was read to students of the Higher Theological Courses in Leningrad in 1925–1928. In his letter to the French assumptionist Sévérien Salaville dated April 12, 1928, the scientist reported that he created this course of lectures using a new methodology or manner of studying historical sources to reconstruct the history of the origin of a particular liturgical sequence. The novelty of the approach consisted in a more active use of the historical-comparative method in the study of various liturgical traditions, with the help of which it became possible to obtain significant research results.

References

- Akishin S.Yu., Terekhov M.A. *Istoriya sozdaniya kursa lektsiy «Nauka o pravoslavnom bogosluzhении» professora A.A. Dmitrievskogo* [A History of the Course of Lectures «The Science of Orthodox Worship» by Professor A. A. Dmitrievsky]. In: *Tserkov'. Bogoslovie. Istoriya: materialy Vserossiiskoy nauchno-bogoslovskoy konferentsii. Ekaterinburg, 12 fevralya 2013 g.* [Church. Theology. History: Proceedings of the All-Russian Scientific and Theological Conference. Yekaterinburg, February 12, 2013]. Yekaterinburg, 2014. P. 15–20.
- ZheltoV M.S. *Venchanie braka* [Crowning of Marriage]. In: *Pravoslavnaya entsiklopediya* [Orthodox Encyclopedia]. Vol. 7. M., 2004. P. 661–668.
- Meyendorff J., prot. *Brak i Evkharistiya* [Marriage and the Eucharist]. In: *Vestnik Russkogo studencheskogo khristianskogo dvizheniya* [Bulletin of the Russian Student Christian Movement]. Paris; New-York, 1969. № 1–2 (91–92). P. 5–13; № 3 (93). P. 8–15; 1970. № 1–2 (95–96). P. 4–15; № 4 (98). P. 20–31.
- Baumstark A. *Liturgie comparée: Conférences faites au Prieuré d'Amay*. Chevetogne, 1939. 275 p.

List of sources

- Dmitrievsky A.A. *Otzyv o sochinenii studenta Ilariya Kaminskogo na temu: «Chiny velikogo i malogo vodoosviashcheniya (istoriko-arkheologicheskii*

- ocherk*)» [Review of the Essay of Student Ilariy Kaminsky on the Topic: «The Rites of the Great and Small Water Consecration (Historical and Archaeological Essay)»]. In: *Izvlechenie iz protokolov soveta Kievskoy Dukhovnoy Akademii za 1890/91 uch. g.* [Extract from the Protocol of the Council of the Kiev Theological Academy for the 1890/91 Academic Year]. Kiev, 1892. P. 297–299.
- Krasnosel'tsev N.F. *Leksii po liturgike, chitannye studentam Kazanskoj Dukhovnoy Akademii v 1880/1881 uchebnom godu / Vstup. st., publ. i prim.* S.Ju. Akishina, diak. A.V. Shhepetkina [The Lectures in Liturgics Given to the Students of the Kazan Theological Academy in the 1880/1881 Academic Year / Introductory article, publication and notes by S.Yu. Akishin, deacon A.V. Shchepetkin]. In: *Vestnik Ekaterinburgskoi dukhovnoi seminarii* [Bulletin of the Ekaterinburg Theological Seminary]. 2013. № 2 (6). P. 210–278.
- «*My by priobshchili Vashi vospominaniya k nashim i postaralis' by ikh sokhranit' dlya istorii proshlogo Kieva i Kievskoy Akademii...*»: *Pis'ma Petra Pavlovicha Kudryavtseva k Alekseju Afanas'evichu Dmitrievskomu (1924–1929 gg.) / Vstup. st., publ. i prim.* N.Ju. Suhoj [«We Would Have Attached Your Memories to Ours and Tried to Save Them for the History of the Kiev's Past as Well as for That of the Academy...»: The Letters of Peter Pavlovich Kudryavtsev to Alexey Afanasievich Dmitrievsky (1924–1929) / Introductory article, publication and notes by N.Yu. Sukhova]. In: *Vestnik Ekaterinburgskoi dukhovnoi seminarii* [Bulletin of the Ekaterinburg Theological Seminary]. 2014. № 2 (8). P. 377–423.
- Benešević V.N. *Chronique. Russie.* In: *Revue d'Histoire Ecclésiastique.* 1928. Vol. 24:1. P. 297.
- Salaville S. *Bulletin de Liturgie (suite).* In: *Echos de'Orient.* 1929. № 154. P. 173–208.

I.V. Poberezhnikov

Institute of History and Archaeology UB RAS, Ekaterinburg

Russian modernizations in the historical context: Temporal and spatial variability

Key word: Russia, modernization, temporal dimension, spatial variability, frontier, region.

The article is devoted to the theoretical analysis of Russian modernizations. The features of the impact of temporal and spatial measurements on the course, dynamics, mechanisms, and nature of modernization processes are revealed. Modernization processes of different speeds and directions are compared: «slow», «vector», «cyclic».

The time features of modernization processes and mechanisms typical for different epochs are revealed. The variability of spatial manifestations of modernization on the material of the Eastern territories is shown.

References

- Alekseev V.V., Gavrilov D.V. *Metallurgija Urala s drevnejshih vremen do nashih dnei* [Ural metallurgy from ancient times to our days]. M., 2008. 884 p.
- Arnason J. *Kommunizm i modern* [Communism and modernity]. In: *Sotsiologicheskij zhurnal* [Sociological journal]. 2011. № 1. P. 10–35.
- Berger P. *Kapitalisticheskaia revoliutsiia: 50 tezisov o protsvetanii, ravenstve i svobode* [Capitalist Revolution: 50 Theses on Prosperity, Equality and Freedom]. M., 1994. 320 p.
- Kamenskii A.B. *Ot Petra I do Pavla I: Reformy v Rossii XVIII veka (opyt celostnogo analiza)* [From Peter I to Paul I: Reforms in Russia in the 18th century (an experience of holistic analysis)]. M., 1999. 575 p.
- Mironov B.N. *Modernizatsiia imperskaja i sovsetskaja* [Imperial and Soviet modernization]. In: *Vestnik Sankt-Peterburgskogo universiteta. Ser.: Istorija* [Vestnik of Saint-Petersburg University. Series: History]. 2018. Vol. 63. № 1. P. 54–82.
- Modernizatsiia: Zarubezhnyi opyt i Rossiia* [Modernization: Foreign experience and Russia]. M., 1994. 114 p.
- Nefedov S.A. *Pervyye schagi na puti modernizatsii Rossii: Reformy serediny XVII veka* [The first steps towards the modernization of Russia: Reforms in the middle of the 17th century]. In: *Voprosy istorii* [Questions of history]. 2004. № 4. S. 33–52.
- Poberezhnikov I.V. *Periferiinalnaia modernizatsiia v Rossiiskoi imperii: Regional'nyie varianty* [Peripheral Modernization in the Russian Empire: Regional Options]. In: *Tsivilizatsionnyie vyzovy vo vseмирno-istoricheskoi perspektive* [Civilization Challenges in a World Historical Perspective]. M., 2018. P. 283–298.
- Poberezhnikov I.V. *Problemy rossiiskiih modernizatsii imperskogo perioda v noveisheei istoriografii* [Problems of Russian modernizations of the imperial period in the latest historiography]. In: *Ural'skij istoricheski vestnik* [Ural Historical Bulletin]. 2020. № 1 (66). P. 140–148.
- Poberezhnikov I.V. *Regionalnyie varianty frontirnoi modernizatsii v Rossiiskoi imperii v sravnitel'nom izutchenii (Ural, Zapadnaia Sibir)* [Regional variants of frontier modernization in the Russian Empire in a comparative study (Ural, Western Siberia)]. In: *Regionalnyie modeli rossiiskoi modernizatsii v XIX–XX vekakh: Ural, Sibir, Kazachstan* [Regional models of Russian modernization in the 19th–20th centuries: Ural, Siberia, Kazakhstan]. Orenburg, 2018. P. 173–178.

- Poberezhnikov I.V. *Frontirnaia modernizatsiia na vostoke Rossiiskoi imperii: Regional'nyie variatsii* [Front-line modernization in the east of the Russian Empire: Regional variations]. In: *Ural'skij istoriceski vestnik* [Ural Historical Bulletin]. 2018. № 4 (61). P. 72–80.
- Riyazanov V.T. *Economiticheskoie razvitiie Rossii: Reformy i rossiiskoie hoziaistvo v XIX–XX vv.* [Economic Development of Russia: Reforms and Russian Economy in the 19th–20th Centuries]. SPb., 1998. 796 p.
- Tsivilizatsionnoye svoeobraziye rossiyskikh modernizatsiy XVIII–XX vv.: Prostranstvenno-vremennoy aspekt* [Civilizational Peculiarities of the Russian Modernizations of the 18th–20th Centuries: Spatial-Temporal Aspect]. Yekaterinburg, 2011. 383 p.
- Fornäs J. *Cultural Theory and Late Modernity*. London, 1995. 312 p.
- Modernizing Muscovy: Reform and social change in seventeenth-century Russia*. London, 2004. 489 p.

E.T. Artemov

Institute of History and Archeology UB RAS, Ekaterinburg

Strategy and practice of the economic development of the eastern regions of Russia in the panorama of the «Soviet century»

Key words: economic policy, eastern regions, integrated economic development, regional development programs.

The article analyzes the prevailing trends of the Soviet regional industrial policy. The author noted a strong strategic emphasis on the prioritized, integrated development of the eastern regions. This approach was a key element of practically all the long-term national economic development programs starting from the first five-year plans. However, the most noticeable shift of production facilities and the population to the east of the country occurred during the «Stalinist industrialization» years and the Great Patriotic War. In later years, as a result of the «command economy» transformation into the «coordinated approvals» economy, the effectiveness of this approach was diminishing, a clear evidence of which could be found in the statistics reports. Finally, before the very end of the Soviet era, the authorities were, in fact, forced to abandon their policy for the accelerated development of the eastern macro economic zone.

Reference

- Artemov E.T. *Vostochnye regiony v proektirovках predvoennogo general'nogo khozyaystvennogo plana* [Eastern regions in the design of the pre-war master plan]. In: *EKO: Vserossiyskiy ekonomicheskii zhurnal* [ECO: All-Russian Economic Journal]. 2013. № 42 (1). P. 151–166.

- Artemov E.T. *Vostochnye regiony Rossii: Istoricheskaya preemstvennost ekonomicheskoy politiki* [Eastern regions of Russia: Historical continuity of economic policy]. In: *Izvestiya Uralskogo gosudarstvennogo universiteta. Ser. 2: Gumanitarnye nauki* [Bulletin of the Ural State University. Series 2: Humanities]. 2011. № 4 (96). P. 181–190.
- Zubkov K. I. *Geopoliticheskaya motivatsiya razrabotki i realizatsii Uralo-Kuzbasskogo proekta* [Geopolitical motivation and implementation of the Ural-Kuzbass project]. In: *Ural'skij istoricheski vestnik* [Ural Historical Bulletin]. 2011. № 1 (30). P. 22–27.
- Istoriya narodnogo khozyaystva Urala: 1946–1985* [History of the national economy of the Urals: 1946–1985]. Pt. 2. Sverdlovsk, 1990. 252 p.
- Kuleshov V.V., Suslov V.I., Seliverstov V.E. *Strategicheskie ustanovki dolgosrochnogo razvitiya Sibiri* [Strategic guidelines for the long-term development of Siberia]. In: *Region: Ekonomika i sotsiologiya* [Region: economics and sociology]. 2009. № 2. P. 3–22.
- Markevich A., Mikhaylova T. *Ekonomicheskaya geografiya Rossii* [Economic geography of Russia]. In: *Ekonomika Rossii: Oksfordskiy sbornik* [Economics of Russia: Oxford compilation]. Book 2. M., 2015. 1056 p.
- Orlov B.P. *Sibir: Shagi industrii* [Siberia: Industry steps]. M., 1988. 252 p.
- Osobennosti i problemy razmeshcheniya proizvoditelnykh sil SSSR v period razvito go sotsializma* [Features and problems of the distribution of the productive forces of the USSR during the period of developed socialism]. M., 1980. 275 p.
- Planirovanie razmeshcheniya proizvoditelnykh sil SSSR: Osushchestvlenie politiki KPSS na etapakh sotsialisticheskogo stroitelstva* [Planning the deployment of the productive forces of the USSR: Implementation of the CPSU policy at the stages of socialist construction]. Pt. 1. M., 1985. 304 p.; Pt. 2. M., 1986. 384 p.
- Sibirskiy geograficheskii sbornik* [Siberian geographical collection]. Novosibirsk, 1976. 207 p.
- Timoshenko A.I. *Proekty sotsialno-ekonomicheskogo razvitiya Sibiri v XX v: Kontseptsii i resheniya. Istoricheskie ocherki* [Projects of socio-economic development of Siberia in the 20th century: Concepts and solutions. Historical essays]. Novosibirsk, 2007. 287 p.
- Chadaev A.E. *Ekonomika SSSR v gody Velikoy Otechestvennoy voyny: 1941–1945 gg.* [The economy of the USSR during the Great Patriotic War: 1941–1945]. M., 1985. 494 p.
- Shniper R.I. *Uroki programmno go resheniya regionalnykh i mezhregionalnykh problem* [Lessons from a software solution to regional and interregional problems]. In: *Izvestiya Sibirskogo otdeleniya AN SSSR. Ser. Ekonomiki i prikladnoy sotsiologii* [Bulletin of the Siberian Branch

of the USSR Academy of Sciences. Series: Economics and Applied Sociology]. 1989. № 2. P. 3–19.
Ekonomicheskij stroy sotsializma [The economic system of socialism]. Vol. 2. M., 1984. 623 p.

List of sources

Pyatiletnij plan narodnokhozyajstvennogo stroitelstva SSSR [The five-year plan of national economic construction of the USSR]. Vol. 3. M., 1930. 606 p.

V.M. Rynkov

Institute of History SB RAS, Novosibirsk

Operational documentary publications of the Civil war period: Problems of studying and preparing for publication

Key words: operational documentary publications, Civil war, source studies, archeography, legislation, current records.

The article is devoted to the analysis of operational documentary publications published during the Civil war. There was not enough attention paid to the typology and source analysis of operational documentary publications in the source study literature, although publications of sources in periodicals and in the form of leaflets were the subject of study. Protocol and resolution documents, reports and other materials of congresses, meetings and conferences, collections of legislative acts and directive documents of government and management bodies, and reports were the most frequently published as a part of some publications. The peculiarities of each group of operational publications and the possibility of their cross-analysis using archival documents and periodicals are analyzed.

References

- Bibliografiya gazetnykh sobranij russkogo istoricheskogo arkhiva za gody 1917–1921* / Sost. by Ya. Prokesh [Bibliography Russian historical archive newspapers collections. 1917–1921 / Prep. by Ya. Prokesh]. Praga, 1939. 128 p.
- Gazety pervykh let sovetskoy vlasti, 1917–1922 gg.: Svodnyj bibliograficheskij katalog* [First years of Soviet power newspaper: United bibliography catalog]. M., 1990. Vol. 1: A–I. 350 p.; Vol. 2: I–K. 336 p.; Vol. 3: L–R. 276 p.; Vol. 4: S–Ya. *Vspomogatelnyye ukazateli* [Auxiliary pointers]. 318 p.
- Nesovetskiye gazety (1918–1922 gg.): Katalog sobranij Rossiyskoy natsionalnoy biblioteki* [Non soviet newspaper (1918–1922): Catalog Russian national library collection]. SPb., 2003. 168 p.

List of sources

- Doklady Primorskoj okružnoj trgovno-promyshlennoj palaty po voprosam jekonomiki ruskogo Dal'nego Vostoka, predstavlennye na Vashingtonskuju konferenciju* [Reports of the Primorsky District Chamber of Commerce and Industry on the Economy of the Russian Far East, presented at the Washington Conference]. Vladivostok, 1922. 459 p.
- Zhurnaly zasedanij Vojskovogo kruga Vsevelikogo vojska Donskogo sozyva 1918 g. II sessii* [Journals of the Military Circle of the Great Don Army of 1918, II session]. Iss. 1. Novocherkassk, 1918. 456 p.
- Zakony o strahovanii rabochih* [Workers' insurance laws]. Omsk, 1919. 53 p.
- Zemel'nyj zakon Vsevelikogo vojska Donskogo: Proekt, vyrabotannyj komissiej zakonodatel'nyh predpolozhenij Vojskovogo kruga k II sessii Vojskovogo kruga* [Land law of the Great Don Army: Draft developed by the Commission of legislative assumptions of the Army Circle for the II session of the Army Circle]. [S.l.], 1919. 20 p.
- Osnovnye zakony Vsevelikogo vojska Donskogo. Chast' obshhaja* [Basic laws of the Great Don army. General part]. [S.l.], 1918. 32 p.
- Otchet Vojskovomu krugu o rabote otdela vnutrennih del Vsevelikogo vojska Donskogo za vremja mezhd u 1-j i 2-j sessijami Kruga (sentjabr' 1918 – janvar' 1919 g.)* [Report to the Troops Circle on the work of the Department of Internal Affairs of the Great Don Army during the time between the 1st and 2nd sessions of the Circle (September 1918 – January 1919)]. Rostov-on-Don, 1919. 60 p.
- Otchet ob issledovanijah, proizvedennyh Sibirskim geologicheskim komitetom v 1918 g. na Urale i v Sibiri* [Report on research carried out by the Siberian Geological Committee in 1918 in the Urals and Siberia]. Tomsk, 1919. 112 p.
- Otchet Sibirskogo revoljucionnogo komiteta o dejatel'nosti ego za janvar'-ijun' 1921* [Report of the Siberian Revolutionary Committee on its activities in January-June 1921]. Novonikolaevsk, 1921. 73 p.
- Prikazy i cirkuljary Kubanskogo kraevogo pravitel'stva za 1918 g.* [Orders and circulars of the Kuban regional government for 1918]. Ekaterinodar, 1918. Iss. 1–2.
- Protokoly tret'ego ocherednogo vojskovogo kruga Orenburgskogo kazach'ego vojska* [Protocols of the third regular military circle of the Orenburg Cossack army]. Troick, 1919. 479 p.
- R.V. *Pravovoe polozenie ruskich v zanjatyh Japoniej mestnostjah Sahalin-skoy obl.* [The legal status of Russians in the areas occupied by Japan in the Sakhalin region]. Vladivostok, 1921. 58 p.
- Svod postanovlenij Vserossijskogo agronomicheskogo soveshhanija v Petrograde 15–20 ijulja 1917 g.* [The set of resolutions of the All-Russian

Agronomic Conference in Petrograd on July 15–20, 1917]. Pg., 1917. 44 p.

Sovet verhovnogo upolnomochennogo Rossijskogo pravitel'stva na Dal'nem Vostoke: Zhurnaly i protokoly zasedanij Soveta Verhovnogo upolnomochennogo Rossijskogo pravitel'stva na Dal'nem Vostoke 25 fevralja – 7 avgusta 1919 goda [Council of the Supreme Commissioner of the Russian Government in the Far East: Journals and minutes of meetings of the Council of the Supreme Commissioner of the Russian Government in the Far East February 25 – August 7, 1919]. Vladivostok; Harbin, 1919. 375 p.

Trudy s"ezda po organizacii Instituta issledovanija Sibiri [Proceedings of the Congress on the Organization of the Siberian Research Institute]. Tomsk, 1919. 453 p.

V.A. Ilinykh

Institute of History SB RAS, Novosibirsk

Agrarian system in Siberia in the 1930^s

Key words: agrarian system, agriculture, collectivization, collective farms, state farms, Siberia.

Aim of the article is to give generalizing characteristic of Siberian agrarian system in the 1930^s. Collective farms were its organizational and productive basis. State farms were an auxiliary appendage of collective farm economy. Private household plots were an integral part of collective farm system. It was found that in the course of collectivization it was impossible to solve the problem of replacing small-scale commodity structure with large one. Collective and state farms produced absolute majority of grain, fodder and technical crop. Private household plots remained the main producers of potatoes, vegetables and milk, and they also produced a significant portion of meat products.

References

Agrarnaya politika sovjetskogo gosudarstva i selskoe hozijstvo v Sibiri v 1930 gg. [Agrarian policy of Soviet state and agriculture of Siberia in the 1930s]. Novosibirsk, 2011. 608 p.

Baranov E.Yu., Kornilov G.E., Labuzov V.A. *Agrarnoe razvitie i prodovol'stvennoe obespechenie Urala: 1928–1934 gg.* [Agrarian development and food procuring in the Urals: 1928–1934]. M., 2009. 632 p.

Beznin M.A. Dimoni T.M. *Kapitalizaciya v rossijskoj derevne 1930–1980-h godov* [Capitalization in the Russian village of the 1930^s–1980^s]. Vologda, 2005. 126 p.

- Bogdenko M.L. *Stroitel'stvo zernovykh sovhozov v 1928–1932 g.* [Construction of grain state farms in 1928–1932]. M., 1958. 251 p.
- Gushchin N.Ya. *Sibirskaya derevnya na puti k socializmu: Social'no-ekonomicheskoe razvitie sibirskoj derevni v gody socialisticheskoy rekonstrukcii narodnogo hozyajstva. 1926–1937 gg.* [Siberian village on the way to socialism: Socio-economic development of the Siberian village during the socialist reconstruction of the national economy. 1926–1937]. Novosibirsk, 1973. 518 p.
- Denisevich M.N. *Individual'nye hozyajstva na Urale: 1930–1985 gg.* [Individual farms in the Urals: 1930–1985]. Ekaterinburg, 1991. 195 p.
- Davis R., Whitcroft S. *Godi goloda. Selskoe hozyajstvo SSSR: 1931–1933* [Years of Hunger. Agriculture in USSR: 1931–1933]. M., 2011. 543 p.
- Zelenin I.E. *Sovhozy SSSR v gody dovoennykh pyatiletok* [State farms in Siberia during the pre-war five-year plans]. M., 1982. 239 p.
- Ilinykh V.A. *Nalogovo-podatnoe oblozhenie sibirskoj derevni: Konec 1920-h – nachalo 1950-h gg.* [Taxation of Siberian Villages: Late 1920s – Early 1950s]. Novosibirsk, 2004. 167 p.
- Istoriya sovetskogo krest'yanstva. T. 2: Sovetskoe krest'yanstvo v period socialisticheskoy rekonstrukcii narodnogo hozyajstva: Konec 1927 – 1937* [History of the Soviet peasantry. Vol. 2: Soviet peasantry during the socialist reconstruction of the national economy: End of 1927 – 1937]. M., 1986. 448 p.
- Istoriya sovetskogo krest'yanstva. T. 3: Krest'yanstvo nakanune i v gody Velikoj Otechestvennoj vojny: 1938–1945* [History of the Soviet peasantry. Vol. 3: The peasantry before and during the Great Patriotic war: 1938–1945]. M., 1987. 447 p.
- Kondrashin V.V. *Golod 1932–1933 godov: Tragedia rossijskoi derevni* [The famine of 1932–1933: Tragedy of Russian village]. M., 2008. 519 p.
- Kornilov G.E. *Agrarnaya modernizaciya Rossii v XX v.: Regional'nyj aspekt* [Agrarian modernization in Russia in the 20th century: Regional aspect]. In: *Ural'skij istoricheskij vestnik* [Ural Historical Bulletin]. 2008. № 2. P. 4–14.
- Krestianstvo Sibiri v period stroitelstva sotsializma: 1917–1937 gg.* [Siberian Peasantry in the Period of Socialism Construction: 1917–1937]. Novosibirsk, 1983. 389 p.
- Krestianstvo Sibiri v period uprocheniia i razvitiia sotsializma* [Siberian Peasantry in the Period of Socialism Strengthening and Development]. Novosibirsk, 1985. 398 p.
- Lykova E.A., Proskurina L.I. *Derevnya rossijskogo Dal'nego Vostoka v 20–30-e gody XX veka: Kollektivizaciya i ee posledstviya* [The Russian Far Eastern Village in the 20–30s of the 20th century: Collectivization and its Consequences]. Vladivostok, 2004. 188 p.

Ocherki istorii krestianskogo dvora i semii v Zapadnoi Sibiri: Konets 1920-kh – 1980-ie gody [Historical Essays of Peasant Household and Family in West Siberia: Late 1920^s–1980^s]. Novosibirsk, 2001. 188 p.

S.N. Andreenkov

Institute of History SB RAS, Novosibirsk

Sources on the history of agriculture in Novosibirsk Region in the 1990^s

Key words: historical source, criticism of sources, sources systematization, agrarian reforms, agriculture, Novosibirsk Region.

The article represents results of criticism and the author's work on systematizing sources used for scientific and historical studies of the agrarian sector of Novosibirsk Region economy in the 1990^s. It was established that normative documents are of paramount importance for analyzing the progress of agrarian reform, and published and unpublished statistical data and business materials – for studying its results. A significant amount of documentary sources has been published in the regional newspaper «Soviet Siberia». It also provides a large array of non-personal and personal narrative texts. The sources critical analysis allowed the author to determine the information potential and reliability level of the topic factual base.

References

- Ilinykh V.A. *Dinamika posevnykh ploshchadei v Sibiri v kontse XX – nachale XXI v.: Istochniki rekonstruktsii* [Dynamics of Sown Areas in Siberia in the late 20th – early 21st centuries: Sources of Reconstruction]. In: *Ezhegodnik po agrarnoi istorii Vostochnoi Evropy* [Yearbook on the agricultural history of Eastern Europe]. 2017. № 1. P. 244–252.
- Nasha malaya Rodina: Khrestomatiya po istorii Novosibirskoi oblasti. 1921–1991 gg.* / Sost. V.I. Bajandin, V.A. Il'inyh i dr. [Our small motherland: An anthology of history of Novosibirsk region in 1921–1991 / Comp. V.I. Bayandin, V.A. Ilinykh and others]. Novosibirsk, 1997. 768 p.
- Rynkov V.M. *Periodicheskaya pechat': Mesto v sisteme istoricheskikh istochnikov* [Periodical press: Place in the system of historical sources]. In: *Otechestvennye arkhivy* [Domestic archives]. 2010. № 1. P. 44–50.
- Fadeeva O.P. *Razvitiye institutov sel'skogo samoupravleniya v 1990–2000-e gg.* [Development of rural self-government institutions in the 1990–2000^s]. In: *Sibirskaya derevnya: Problemy istorii* [Siberian village: Problems of history]. Iss. 2. Novosibirsk, 2014. P. 227–246.

List of sources

- Agrarnaya reforma v Rossii: Dokumenty i materialy* [Agrarian reform in Russia: Documents and materials]. M., 1992. 77 p.
- Sbornik zakonodatel'nykh aktov po agrarnoi reforme v RSFSR* [Collection of legislative acts on agrarian reform in the RSFSR]. Iss. 1. M., 1991. 62 p.
- Sel'skoe khozyaistvo v Novosibirskoi oblasti. 1996–2000 gg.: Statisticheskij sbornik* [Agriculture in the Novosibirsk region. 1996–2000: Statistical compilation]. Novosibirsk, 2001. 69 p.
- Sel'skoe khozyaistvo v Novosibirskoi oblasti. 2000–2005 gg.: Statisticheskij sbornik* [Agriculture in the Novosibirsk region. 2000–2005: Statistical compilation]. Novosibirsk, 2006. 70 p.
- Sel'skoe khozyaistvo v Novosibirskoi oblasti. 2005–2010 gg.: Statisticheskij sbornik* [Agriculture in the Novosibirsk region. 2005–2010: Statistical compilation]. Novosibirsk, 2011. 60 p.
- Sel'skoe khozyaistvo Novosibirskoi oblasti vo vtoroi polovine 1960-kh – 1980-e gg.: Analiticheskie zapiski oblastnogo statisticheskogo upravleniya: Sbornik dokumentov* [Agriculture of the Novosibirsk region in the second half of the 1960^s–1980^s: Analytical notes of the regional statistical office: Collection of documents]. Novosibirsk, 2019. 532 p.
- Sel'skoe khozyaistvo Rossii: Statisticheskij sbornik* [Agriculture of Russia: Statistical compilation]. M., 1998. 448 p.
- Sel'skoe khozyaistvo Rossii: Statisticheskij sbornik* [Agriculture of Russia: Statistical compilation]. M., 2002. 397 p.
- Sel'skoe khozyaistvo SSSR: Statisticheskij sbornik* [Agriculture of USSR: Statistical compilation]. M., 1988. 535 p.
- Sovety deputatov Novosibirskoj oblasti. 1937–1997 gody: Sbornik dokumentov / Sost. V.M. Arbatskij, S.K. Bojko, A.G. Dacenko i dr. [Councils of deputies of the Novosibirsk region. 1937–1997: Collection of documents / Comp. V.M. Arbatsky, S.K. Boyko, A.G. Datsenko and others]. Novosibirsk, 1997. 672 p.*

M.N. Klimova

Research Library Tomsk State University

Protopope Avvakum in the works of F.A. Abramov

Key words: Russian literature, Old Russian literature, hagiography, Schism, Old Believers, folk Orthodoxy, folk hagiology, hagiographic traditions in fiction.

The article continues a series of author's investigations of hagiographic traditions in the works of F.A. Abramov and is devoted to the theme of Protopope Avvakum that regularly appears in Abramov's works. The rebellious leader of the Russian Schism was canonized by the Old Believer

Church as a martyr for the faith, but in the nation minds he remains as a fighter for «people's truth», the embodiment of the strength and weaknesses of the national character, and one of the first Russian writers, the author of a brilliant autobiographical Life. The article examines not only the mention of the name of Avvakum in the Abramov's texts, but also the use of the «Avvakusov plot» that has developed in Russian culture. The analysis involved the tetralogy «Brothers and Sisters», the story «From the Tribe of Avvakumov», and materials of the unfinished historical novel «Clean Book».

References

- Abramov F.A. *Sobranie sochinenij: V 6 t.* [Collected works: In 6 vol.]. Vol. 2. M., 1981. 600 p.
- Abramov F.A. *Chistaja kniga: Neokonchennyj roman / Vvedenie, podgot. teksta i komment.* L. Krutikovoj-Abramovoj [Clean book: An unfinished novel / Introduction, prepared. text and comments. L. Krutikova-Abramova]. In: *Neva*. 1998. № 11. P. 22–110.
- Abramov F. *Chistaja kniga: Roman, povesti, rasskazy, publicistika* [Clean book: Novel, stories, stories, journalism]. M., 2003. 800 p.
- Bushueva S.I. *Motivy, obrazy, sjuzhety drevnerusskoj literatury v sovremennoj sovetskoj proze na primere tvorcestva F.A. Abramova. Avtoreferat diss. ... kand. filol. nauk* [Motives, images, plots of ancient Russian literature in modern Soviet prose on the example of the work of F. A. Abramov. Abstract dissertation ... Cand. philol. sciences]. M., 1988. 19 p.
- Grodeckaja A.G. *Otveti predanija: Zhitija svjatyh v duhovnom poiske L'va Tolstogo* [Answers to tradition: Lives of saints in the spiritual search of Leo Tolstoy]. SPb., 2000. 262 p.
- Grusha S.A. *Zhitie Artemija Verkol'skogo v tvorcheskom osmyslenii F.A. Abramova* [The Life of Artemy Verkolsky in the creative interpretation of F.A. Abramova]. In: *Slovo: Sbornik nauchnyh rabot studentov i aspirantov* [Word: A collection of scientific works of students and graduate students]. Iss. 8. Tver', 2010. P. 74–75.
- Grusha S.A. *Pravedniki i pravednicy Fedora Abramova* [The righteous men and women of Fedor Abramov]. In: *Literatura v shkole* [Literature at school]. 2011. № 12. P. 23–26.
- Zhitije Avvakuma i drugie ego sochinenija* [Live of Avvakum and his other works]. M., 1991. 368 p.
- Kachurin M. «Vse te zhe snega Avvakumova veka»: *Avvakum Petrov i Varlam Shaalamov: Idejnyj mir zhitija* [«All the same snows of Avvakum's age»: Avvakum Petrov and Varlam Shaalamov: The ideological world of life]. In: *Novyj zhurnal* [New magazine]. № 237. 2004. P. 229–240.

- Klimova M.N. O *zhitijnyh tradicijah tvorcestva F.A. Abramova: Vzglyad medievista* [On the hagiographic traditions of F.A. Abramov's work: The view of a medievalist]. In: *Arheograficheskij i istochnikovedcheskij aspekty v izuchenii istorii Rossii* [Archeographic and source study aspects in the study of the history of Russia]. Novosibirsk, 2016. P. 286–294.
- Klimova M.N. *Ot protopopa Avvakuma do Fedora Abramova: Zhitija «greshnyh svjatyh» v russkoj literature* [From Protopope Avvakum to Fyodor Abramov: Lives of «sinful saints» in Russian literature]. M., 2010. 135 p.
- Klimova M.N. *Tri pravednika sela Pekashina: O zhitijnoj tradicii v tvorcestve F.A. Abramova* [Three righteous people of the village of Pekashino: About the hagiographic tradition in the work of F.A. Abramov]. In: *Vestnik Tomskogo gosudarstvennogo pedagogicheskogo universiteta. Ser.: Gumanitarnye nauki (Filologija)* [Bulletin of the Tomsk State Pedagogical University. Series: Humanities (Philology)]. 2001. Iss. 1 (26). P. 79–93.
- Kovtun N.V. *Kommunar i strastoterpica kak varianty zhiznennogo samoopredelenija v romane F. Abramova «Dom»* [Kommunar and passion-bearer as options for life self-determination in F. Abramov's novel «House»]. In: *Haraktery i sud'by: Proza Fedora Abramova* [Characters and fates: Prose of Fyodor Abramov]. SPb., 2010. P. 47–67.
- Kovtun N.V. *Motiv bludnogo syna v sovremennoj tradicionalistskoj proze* [Motive of the prodigal son in modern traditionalist prose]. In: *Pritcha v russkoj slovesnosti: Ot srednevekov'ja k sovremennosti* [Parable in Russian literature: From the Middle Ages to the present]. Novosibirsk, 2014. P. 435–447.
- Letopis' zhizni protopopa Avvakuma* / Sost. V.I. Malyshev; izd. podgot. N.S. Demkova [Chronicle of the life of Protopope Avvakum / Comp. by V.I. Malyshev; ed. prepare N.S. Demkova]. In: *Drevnerusskaja knizhnost'* [Old Russian bookishness]. L., 1985. P. 292–320.
- Lihachev D.S. *Jumor protopopa Avvakuma* [Humor of Protopope Avvakum]. In: Lihachev D.S., Panchenko A.M., Ponyrko N.V. *Smeh v Drevnej Rusi* [Laughter in Old Rus']. L., 1984. P. 59–70.
- Lotman L.M. *Russkaja istoriko-filologicheskaja nauka i hudozhestvennaja literatura vtoroj poloviny XIX veka: Vzaimodejstvie i razvitie* [Russian historical and philological science and fiction of the second half of the 19th century: Interaction and development]. In: *Russkaja literatura* [Russian literature]. 1996. № 1. P. 19–44.
- Nagibin Ju.M. *Ognennyj protopop* [Fiery Protopope]. In: Nagibin Ju.M. *Ostrov ljubvi; Ljubov' vozhdzej; T'ma v konce tonnelja; Moja zolotaja teshha* [Island of love; The love of the leaders; Darkness at the end of the tunnel; My golden mother-in-law]. M., 2004. P. 11–30.

- Robinson A.N. *Tvorchestvo Avvakuma v istoriko-funkcional'nom osveshhenii* [Creativity of Avvakum in historical and functional illumination]. In: *Russkaja literatura v istoriko-funkcional'nom osveshhenii* [Russian literature in historical and functional illumination]. M., 1979. P. 98–181.
- Sarafanova (Demkova) N.S. *Proizvedenija drevnerusskoj pis'mennosti v sochinenijah Avvakuma* [Works of Old Russian writing in the works of Avvakum]. In: *Trudy Otdela drevnerusskoj literatury* [Proceedings of the Department of Old Russian Literature]. Vol. 18. M.; L., 1962. P. 329–340.
- Shalamov V.T. *Izbrannoe* [Selected]. SPb., 2003. 832 p.

L.A. Kuryшева

Institute of Philology SB RAS, Novosibirsk

**The case of the sorcerer Vasily Nedragailov
from the collection of V.N. Peretz**

Key words: Russia in the 18th century, folk culture, magic, forensic cases on charges of witchcraft, pact with the devil, conspiracies, Old Believers, V.N. Peretz.

Publication of the investigative case on charges of witchcraft of the Old Believer Vasily Nedragailov, 1764.

References

- Ashnin F.D., Alpatov V.M. *Arest i ssylka akademika V.N. Perettsa* [The arrest and exile of Academician V. N. Peretts]. In: *Izvestiya RAN. Ser. Literaturny i yazyk* [Proceedings of the Russian Academy of Sciences. Series of Literature and language]. 1994. Vol. 53. № 2. P. 78–82.
- Gorelkina (Zhuravel') O.D. *K voprosu o magicheskikh predstavleniyah v Rossii XVIII veka* [On the question of magical representations in Russia in the 18th century]. In: *Nauchnyj ateizm, religiya i sovremennost'* [Scientific atheism, religion and modernity]. Novosibirsk, 1987. P. 289–305.
- Zhuravel' O.D. *Syuzhet o dogovore cheloveka s d'yavolom v drevnerusskoj literaturny* [The plot of the contract between man and the devil in Old Russian literature]. Novosibirsk, 1996. 234 p.
- Kochergina M.V. *Starodub'e i Vetka v istorii russkogo staroobryadchestva 1760–1920 gg.: Demograficheskoe razvitie stroobryadcheskih obshchin, predprinimatel'stvo, duhovnaya zhizn', kul'tura* [Starodubye and Vetka in the history of the Russian Old Believers 1760–1920: Demographic development of the building believers' communities, entrepreneurship, spiritual life, culture]. Bryansk, 2011. 451 p.
- Lavrov A.S. *Koldovstvo i religiya v Rossii: 1700–1740* [Witchcraft and religion in Russia: 1700–1740]. M., 2000. 572 p.

- Lileev M.I. *Iz istorii raskola na Vetke i v Starodub'e XVII–XVIII vv.* [From the history of the split on the Vetka and Starodubye of the 17th–18th centuries]. Iss. 1. Kiev, 1895. 596 p.
- Mihajlova T.V. *Ot kolduna do sharlatana: Koldovskie processy v Rossijskoj imperii XVIII veka (1740–1800)* [From sorcerer to charlatan: Witchcraft processes in the Russian Empire of the 18th century (1740–1800)]. SPb., 2018. 184 p.
- Peretts V.N. *Iz istorii starinnoj russkoj povesti* [From the history of an Old Russian story]. In: *Kievskie universitetskie izvestiya* [Kiev University News]. 1907. № 8. P. 1–87.
- Peretts V.N. *Opisanie sobraniya rukopisej prof. I.A. Shlyapkina, prinesennogo v dar vladel'tsem Saratovskomu gosudarstvennomu universitetu (chast' pervaya)* [The description of the Shlyapkin's collection of manuscripts, brought as a gift by the owner of the Saratov State University (part one)]. In: *Arkheograficheskiy ezhegodnik za 1959 god* [Archaeographic Yearbook for 1959]. M., 1960. P. 361–466.
- Peretts V.N. *Opisanie sobraniya rukopisej prof. I.A. Shlyapkina, prinesennogo v dar vladel'tsem Saratovskomu gosudarstvennomu universitetu (chast' vtoraya)* [The description of the Shlyapkin's collection of manuscripts, brought as a gift by the owner of the Saratov State University (part two)]. In: *Arkheograficheskiy ezhegodnik za 1960 god* [Archaeographic Yearbook for 1960]. M., 1962. P. 398–502.
- Pokrovskij N.N. «*Volhitnye knizhki*» [«Witchcraft books»]. In: Pokrovskij N.N. *Puteshestvie za redkimi knigami* [Journey for Rare Books]. M., 1988. Ed. 2nd, add. P. 154–185.
- Pokrovskij N.N. *Ispoved' altajskogo krest'yanina* [Confession of an Altai peasant]. In: *Pamyatniki kul'tury: Novye otkrytiya. Pis'mennost'. Iskusstvo. Arheologiya: Ezhegodnik 1978* [Cultural Monuments: New Discoveries. Writing. Art. Archeology: Yearbook 1978]. L., 1979. P. 49–57.
- Pokrovskij N.N. *Materialy po istorii magicheskikh verovanij sibirjakov XVII–XVIII vv.* [Materials on the history of the magical beliefs of Siberians of the 17th–18th centuries]. In: *Iz istorii sem'i i byta sibirskogo krest'yanstva v XVII – nachale XX v.* [From the history of the family and life of the Siberian peasantry in the 17th – early 20th centuries]. Novosibirsk, 1975. P. 110–130.
- Pokrovskij N.N. *Tetrad' zagovorov 1734 goda* [Conspiracy Notebook 1734]. In: *Nauchnyj ateizm, religiya i sovremennost'* [Scientific atheism, religion and modernity]. Novosibirsk, 1987. P. 239–266.
- Smilyanskaya E.B. *Volshebniki, bogohul'niki, eretiki v setyah rossijskogo syska XVIII veka* [Wizards, blasphemers, heretics in the networks of Russian detectives of the 18th century]. M., 2016. 384 p.

N.A. Starukhin

Institute of History SB RAS, Novosibirsk

«...A religious person and an enemy of any liberalism...»: A journey of N.I. Subbotin 1881–1882

Key words: N.I. Subbotin, synodal historiography, schism, Old Believers, Belokrinitsa consent, polemical literature, apologetics, intellectual leadership, diary.

The article introduces the diary of the famous researcher of the Old Believers, the publisher of a number of materials on the history of the Old Believers of the 17th–19th centuries, Professor of the Moscow Theological Academy N.I. Subbotin. The diary entries were created on the eve of the next change in the government course associated with the strengthening of conservative, «protective» tendencies in Russia's domestic policy since the early 1880^s. In the context of the outlined tightening of censorship restrictions, government pressure on Old Believer organizations, the leaders of the latter tried to defend their positions by inertia in the context of the social movement that had intensified in previous years. At the same time, the confrontation between liberal and more conservative-minded groups in the government camp and the Old Believer societies themselves grew stronger. Not without reason, claiming the role of a leading specialist in the history of the Old Believer movement, Professor N.I. Subbotin for a long time was the main consultant on the fight against him for representatives of the civil and church administration.

References

- Blagoveshchenskiy. *Zapiski o Sibiri* [Notes on Siberia]. In: *Vestnik Yevropy* [Bulletin of Europe]. 1882. Vol. 5. Book 9. P. 291–325.
- Bochenkov V. «*Delo Tserkvi ne terpit nikakoi nepravdy*»: *Stati i ocherki po istorii i kulture staroobriadchestva* [«The cause of the Church does not tolerate any truth»: Articles and essays on the history and culture of the Old Believers]. Tver, 2020. 640 p.
- Esipov V.G. *Vypiski iz pamyatnykh knizhek Petra Velikogo* [Extracts from the memorable books of Peter the Great]. In: *Istoricheskiy vestnik* [Historical Bulletin]. 1881. Vol. 5. May. P. 182–185.
- Zhizn' i trudy gravera-akademika Ivana Petrovicha Pozhalostina* [Life and works of the engraver-academician Ivan Petrovich Pozhalostin]. In: *Russkaya starina* [Russian antiquity]. 1881. Vol. 32. Iss. 10. P. 351–434.
- Karlovich V.M. *Istoricheskiye issledovaniya, sluzhashchiye k opravdaniyu staroobryadcev* [Historical research, serving to justify the Old Believers]. M., 1881. 366 p.
- Karlovich V.M. *Istoricheskiye issledovaniya, sluzhashchiye k opravdaniyu staroobryadcev* [Historical studies serving to justify the Old Believers]. T. 2. Chernovtzi, 1883. 319 p.

- Kostomarov N.I. *Ukrainofil'stvo* [Ukrainophilism]. In: *Russkaya starina* [Russian antiquity]. 1881. Vol. 30. Iss. 2. P. 319–332.
- Leskov N.S. *Irodova rabota: Russkiye kartiny v Ostzeyskom kraye* [Herod's work: Russian painting in the Ostsee region]. In: *Istoricheskiy vestnik* [Historical Bulletin]. 1882. Vol. 8. April. P. 206.
- Leskov N.S. *Tserkovnyye intrigany: Istoricheskiye kartiny* [Church schemers: Historical pictures]. In: *Istoricheskiy vestnik* [Historical Bulletin]. 1882. Vol. 8. May. P. 364–390.
- Macarius (Bulgakov), metropolitan. *Patriarh Nikon v dele ispravleniya cerkovnyh knig i obryadov* [Patriarch Nikon in the matter of correcting church books and rituals]. M., 1881. 118 p.
- Matison A.V. *Duhovenstvo Tverskoj eparhii XVIII – nachala XX vekov: Rodoslovnnye rospisi* [The clergy of the Tver diocese of the 18th – early 20th centuries: Genealogical paintings]. SPb., 2007. 206 p.
- Matkhanova N.P. *Volneniya staroobryadcev v Zabajkal'e v 1859 g. i N.N. Murav'ev-Amurskij: Po novym materialam* [The unrest of the Old Believers in Transbaikalia in 1859 and N.N. Muravyov-Amursky: Based on new materials]. In: *Problemy istorii, russkoj knizhnosti, kul'tury i obshchestvennogo soznaniya*. Novosibirsk, 2000. P. 330–341.
- Mihnevich V.O. *Russkiye dissidenty: Starovery i dukhovnyye khristiane I. Yuzova*. SPb., 1881 [Russian dissidents: Old Believers and Spiritual Christians of I. Yuzov. SPb., 1881]. In: *Istoricheskiy vestnik* [Historical Bulletin]. 1881. Vol. 5. May. P. 171–178.
- Nemirovich-Danchenko V.I. *Krest'yanskoye tsarstvo: Ocherki i vpechatleniya letney poyezdki na Valaam* [Peasant kingdom: Essays and impressions of a summer trip to Valaam]. In: *Russkaya mysl'* [Russian thought]. 1881. Books 1–5. P. 166–226.
- Orlov N.A. *Mysli o raskole* [Thoughts on the split]. In: *Russkaya starina* [Russian antiquity]. 1881. Vol. 31. Iss. 5. P. 75–93.
- Petrunya O.E. *Amvrosij (Klyucharyov)* [Ambrose (Klyucharyov)]. In: *Pra-voslavnaya enciklopediya* [Orthodox Encyclopedia]. Vol. 2. M., 2001. P. 143.
- Polunov A.Yu. *K.P. Pobedonoscev v obshchestvenno-politicheskoy i duhovnoj zhizni Rossii* [K.P. Pobedonostsev in the social, political and spiritual life of Russia]. M., 2010. 374 p.
- Stasov V.V. *Uchilishche pravovedeniya sorok let tomu nazad, v 1836–1842 gg.* [School of Jurisprudence forty years ago, in 1836–1842]. In: *Russkaya starina* [Russian antiquity]. 1881. Vol. 30. Iss. 2. P. 393–422; Iss. 3. P. 573–602.
- Staroobryadchestvo: Litsa, predmety, sobytiya i simvolyy. Opyt entsiklopedicheskogo slovarya* [Old Belief. Persons, objects, events and symbols. Experience of the encyclopedic dictionary]. M., 1996. 317 p.

- Subbotin N.I. *O sushchnosti i znachenii raskola v Rossii* [On the essence and significance of the split in Russia]. SPb., 1892. 46 p.
- Tolstoy M.V. *Vospominaniya* [Memories]. In: *Russkiy arkhiv* [Russian archive]. 1881. Vol. 1. Iss. 2. P. 245–313.
- Filippov T.I. *Sovremennyye tserkovnyye voprosy* [Contemporary Church Issues]. SPb., 1882. 463 p.

List of sources

- Markov V.S. *K istorii raskola-starobryadchestva vtoroj poloviny XIX stoletija: Perepiska prof. N.I. Subbotina, preimushhestvenno neizdannaja, kak material dlja istorii raskola i otnoshenij k nemu pravitel'stva: 1865–1904 gg.* [On the history of schism-Old Believers in the second half of the 19th century: Correspondence of prof. N.I. Subbotin, mostly unpublished, as material for the history of the split and the government's relationship to it: 1865–1904]. M., 1914. 943 p.
- Popov K. *Arhiv raskol'nicheskogo arhieraja Amvrosija* [Archive of the schismatic bishop Ambrose]. Stavropol', 1893. 607 p.
- Proroki Vizantizma: Perepiska K.N. Leont'eva i T.I. Filippova (1875–1891)* [Prophets of Byzantium: Correspondence of K.N. Leontyev and T.I. Filippova (1875–1891)]. SPb., 2012. 728 p.
- Subbotin N. *Eshhe pjatnadcat' let sluzhenija cerkvi bor'boju s raskolom: Moja perepiska s arhimandritom Pavlom za 1879–1895 gody. Vyp. 1: 1879–1886 gg.* [Another fifteen years of ministry to the church in the struggle against schism: My correspondence with Archimandrite Paul for the years 1879–1895. Iss. 1: 1879–1886]. M., 1902. 448 p.

S.G. Petrov

Institute of History SB RAS, Novosibirsk

T.L. Shchepkina-Kupernik in the memoirs of V.V. Adoratskaya

Key words: T.L. Shchepkina-Kupernik, V.V. Adoratsky, V.V. Adoratskaya, artistic intelligentsia, memoirs.

A previously unknown array of memoir-epistolary sources covering the history of the relationship between the poet, prose writer, playwright, translator T.L. Shchepkina-Kupernik and the families of Academician V.V. Adoratsky. Based on the analysis of letters and other surviving documents, the main topics of communication, their interests and occupations in both professional and private life, have been established. The features of the communicative interaction of V.V. Adoratsky, his relatives with a bright representative of the artistic intelligentsia of the late 19th – first half of the 20th century. For the first time, the memoirs

of the daughter of Academician V.V. Adoratsky about T.L. Shchepkina-Kupernik.

References

- Zhenskaya dramaturgiya Serebryanogo veka* [Women's drama of the Silver Age]. SPb., 2009. 568 p.
- Moy muzh – Anton Chekhov* [My husband – Anton Chekhov]. M., 2014. 379 p.
- Nauchi menya, Bozhe, lyubit'...: Antologiya russkoy molitvennoy poezii* [Teach me, God, to love ...: anthology of Russian prayer poetry]. SPb., 2009. 278 p.
- Petrov S.G. *Akademik V.V. Adoratskij – potomok selenginskikh i kyakh-tinskikh kuptsov* [Academician V.V. Adoratsky – descendant of the Selenge and Kyakhta merchants]. In: *Sibirskoe kupechestvo: Istoki, deyatel'nost', nasledie: Materialy Vtoroj Vserossijskoj nauchnoj konferencii* [Siberian merchants: origins, activities, heritage: Materials of the Second all-Russian scientific conference]. Tomsk, 2017. P. 288–296.
- Petrov S.G. *Episkop Nikolaj (Adoratskij) v vospominaniyakh rodstvennikov* [Bishop Nicholas (Adoratsky) in the memoirs of relatives]. In: *Sibir' na perekrest'e mirovyh religij: Materialy V Mezhhregional'noj nauchno-prakticheskoy konferencii* [Siberia at the crossroads of world religions: Proceedings of the V Interregional scientific and practical conference]. Novosibirsk, 2011. P. 140–144.
- Petrov S.G. *Rodstvenniki akademika V.V. Adoratskogo v vospominaniyakh yego docheri* [Relatives of Academician V.V. Adoratsky in the memoirs of his daughter]. In: *Traditsii russkoy dukhovnoy kul'tury v pamyatnikakh pis'mennosti XVI–XX vv.* [Traditions of Russian Spiritual Culture in Written Monuments of the 16th–20th Centuries]. Novosibirsk, 2018. P. 335–364.
- Petrov S.G. *Russkaya Pravoslavnaya Tserkov' vremeni Patriarkha Tikhona: Istochnikovedcheskoe issledovanie* [Russian Orthodox Church of the time of Patriarch Tikhon: Source study]. Novosibirsk, 2013. 407 p.
- Petrov S.G. *Sibirskoe kupechestvo v vospominaniyakh V.V. Adoratskoj* [Siberian merchants in the memoirs of V.V. Adoratskaya]. In: *Sibirskoe kupechestvo: istoki, deyatel'nost', nasledie: Materialy Tret'ej Vserossijskoj nauchnoj konferencii* [Siberian merchants: origins, activities, heritage: Materials of the Third all-Russian scientific conference]. Tomsk, 2019. P. 343–351.
- Petrov S.G. *Shtrikhi k portretu V.V. Adoratskogo: Rodstvennye svyazi v tserkovnoj srede (po dokumentam lichnogo fonda v RGASPI)* [Strokes to the portrait of V.V. Adoratsky: Family ties in the Church environment (according to the documents of the personal Fund in RGASPI)]. In: *Otechestvennye arkhivy* [Domestic archives]. 2011. № 4. P. 3–14.

- Poet v Rossii – bol'she, chem poet. Desyat' vekov russkoy poezii: Antologiya* [A poet in Russia is more than a poet. Ten centuries of Russian poetry: An anthology]. Vol. 4. M., 2014. 864 p.
- Poetessy Serebryanogo veka* [Poetesses of the Silver Age]. M., 2012. 351 p.
- Rayfield D. *Zhizn' Antona Chekhova* [Anton Chekhov a life]. M., 2006. 857 p.
- Rayfield D. *Zabytaya poetessa: Tat'yana L'vovna Shchepkina-Kupernik* [The Forgotten Poetess: Tatiana Lvovna Schepkina-Kupernik]. In: Shchepkina-Kupernik T.L. *Izbrannyye stikhotvoreniya i poemy* [Selected Poems and Poems]. M., 2008. P. 3–44.
- Serebryanny vek: Zhenskaya lirika* [The Silver Age: Women's Lyrics]. M., 2012. 254 p.
- Shchepkina-Kupernik T.L. *Dni moyey zhizni i drugiye vospominaniya* [Days of my life and other memories]. M., 2005. 528 p.
- Shchepkina-Kupernik T.L. *Ermolova* [Ermolova]. M., 1972. 200 p.
- Shchepkina-Kupernik T.L. *Ermolova* [Ermolova]. M., 1983. 192 p.
- Shchepkina-Kupernik T.L. *Iz vospominaniy* [From memories]. M., 1959. 463 p.
- Shchepkina-Kupernik T.L. *Iz vospominaniy o russkom teatre* [From the memories of the Russian theater]. M., 1956. 158 p.
- Shchepkina-Kupernik T.L. *Izbrannoye: Vospominaniya i portrety. Rasskazy i ocherki. Stikhotvoreniya. Dramaticheskiye perevody* [Favorites: Memories and Portraits. Stories and essays. Poems. Dramatic translations]. M., 1954. 820 p.
- Shchepkina-Kupernik T.L. *Izbrannyye perevody* [Selected translations]. Vol. 1. M., 1957. 584 p.
- Shchepkina-Kupernik T.L. *Izbrannyye perevody* [Selected translations]. Vol. 2. M., 1958. 576 p.
- Shchepkina-Kupernik T.L. *Izbrannyye stikhotvoreniya i poemy* [Selected Poems and Poems]. M., 2008. 360 p.
- Shchepkina-Kupernik T.L. *Teatr v moyey zhizni* [Theater in my life]. M., 2020. 548 p.
- Shchepkina-Kupernik T.L. *Teatr v moyey zhizni: Memuary moskovskoy fifty* [Theater in my life: Memoirs of a Moscow fifa]. M., 2015. 480 p.
- Yarovenko D.S. *T.L. Shchepkina-Kupernik – perevodchik frantsuzskoy dramaturgii (teatr Rostana). Avtoreferat dis. ... kand. filol. nauk* [T.L. Shchepkina-Kupernik – translator of French drama (Rostand theater). Abstract of dissertation ... candidate of philological sciences]. M., 2015. 30 p.

N.V. Bashnin

Saint-Petersburg Institute of History RAS

**Preliminary review of sources about the history
of the Vologda Archbishop house of St. Sofia of the 16th –
beginning of the 18th century in the archives of Moscow**

Key words: Archbishop house, archives, Vologda, source study.

In Russia of the 17th century there were three Episcopal houses of St. Sofia: Novgorod, Vologda, Tobolsk. The appearance of these Church cathedra and the formation of dioceses reflect the historical development of the Russian state in the 10th–17th centuries, when the territories of Northern Europe and the lands of Siberia were annexed, as well as the Christianization of the population of these regions. The documentary heritage of the Vologda archbishop house for the 16th–17th centuries is large and is stored in Vologda, St. Petersburg, Syktyvkar, Novosibirsk and Moscow. The article deals with the manuscripts found in the capital's archives. Sources containing information about the Vologda Bishop's house are found in RGADA, RNB and GIM. Cadaster books of the fiefdoms of the Vologda Episcopal house, acts of the 16th–17th centuries, correspondence of archbishops with Moscow solicitors, as well as cartographic sources are revealed.

References

- Baklanova E.N. *Krest'yanskij dvor i obshchina na Russkom Severe. Konec XVII – nachalo XVIII v.* [Peasant court and community in the Russian North. End of 17th – beginning of 18th century]. M., 1976. 221 p.
- Bahrushin S.V. *Nauchnye trudy* [Scientific works]. Vol. 3. Ch. 1. M., 1955. 376 p.
- Bashnin N.V. *Votchina Vologodskogo arhierejskogo doma sv. Sofii na Lezhskom Voloke po sotnoj 1624 g.* [Patrimony of the Vologda Archbishop house of St. Sofia in Lezhskii Volok by sotnaya of 1624]. In: *Nauchnye trudy* [Scientific herald]. Vol. 39. Oktyabr'/dekabr'. 2016. P. 103–119.
- Bashnin N.V. *K voprosu o transportnyh putyah i sredstvah peredvizheniya v XVII v.: Po materialam prihodo-raskhodnyh knig Vologodskogo arhierejskogo doma* [On the question of transport routes and means of transportation in the 17th century: Based on the materials of the Vologda Bishop's house]. In: *Vestnik cerkovnoj istorii* [Herald of church history]. 2018. № 3/4 (51/52). P. 303–330.
- Bashnin N.V. *Perepisnye knigi votchin Vologodskogo arhierejskogo doma Sv. Sofii 1701–1702 gg.: Issledovanie i teksty* [Census books of the fiefdoms of the Vologda Archbishop house of St. Sofia 1701–1702: Research and texts]. M.; SPb., 2019. 392 p.

- Grekov B.D. *Novgorodskij dom Svyatoj Sofii: Opyt izucheniya organizacii i vnutrennih otnoshenij krupnoj cerkovnoj votchiny* [Novgorod house of Saint Sophia: Experience in studying of the organization and internal relations in a large Church fiefdom]. Pt. 1. SPb., 1914. 544 p.
- Grekov B.D. *Oчерки по истории хозяйства Новгородского Софийского дома XVI–XVII вв. 1. Софийский двор в городе Новгороде* [Essays on the history of the economy of the Novgorod Sophia house of the 16th–17th centuries. 1. Sofiyskiy Dvor in the city of Novgorod]. In: *Letopis' zanyatij Arheograficheskoy komissii za 1923–1925 gg.* [Chronicle of the activities of the Archeographic Commission for 1923–1925]. Vol. 33. L., 1926. P. 201–332.
- Grekov B.D. *Oчерки по истории хозяйства Новгородского Софийского дома XVI–XVII вв. 2. Собственное сельское хозяйство* [Essays on the history of the economy of the Novgorod Sophia house of the 16th–17th centuries. 2. Own agriculture]. In: *Letopis' zanyatij Arheograficheskoy komissii za 1926 g.* [Chronicle of the activities of the Archeographic Commission for 1926]. Vol. 1 (34). L., 1927. P. 91–155.
- Man'kova I.L. *Prihodskoe duhovenstvo v Sibiri XVII v.: Problemy formirovaniya i obespecheniya* [Parish clergy in Siberia of the 17th century: Problems of formation and provision]. In: *Obrazy agrarnoy Rossii IX–XVIII вв. Pamyati Natal'i Aleksandrovny Gorskoj* [Images of agrarian Russia of the 9th–18th centuries. In Memory of Natalia Alexandrovna Gorskaya]. M., 2013. P. 181–198.
- Ostrovskaya M.A. *Zemel'nyj byt sel'skogo naseleniya Russkogo Severa v XVI–XVIII vekah* [Land life of the rural population of the Russian North in the 16th–18th centuries]. SPb., 1913. 370 p.
- Pokrovskij N.N. *Nachalo votchin Tobol'skogo Sofijskogo doma* [The beginning of the patrimony of the Tobolsk Sofia house]. In: *Vspomogatel'nye istoricheskie discipliny* [Auxiliary historical discipline]. Vol. 26. SPb., 1998. P. 173–184.
- Romodanovskaya E.K. *Opis' imushchestva sibirskogo arhiepiskopa Makariya (1636 g.)* [Inventory of the property of the Siberian Archbishop Makarii (1636)]. In: *Istochniki po istorii Sibiri dosovetskogo perioda* [Sources on the history of Siberia of the pre-Soviet period]. Novosibirsk, 1988. P. 7–26.
- Romodanovskaya E.K. *Opis' imushchestva Sofijskogo doma pri arhiepiskope Simeone (1653 g.)* [Inventory of the property of the Sofia house under Archbishop Simeon (1653)]. In: *Arheograficheskie issledovaniya otechestvennoj istorii: Tekst istochnika v literaturnyh i obshchestvennyh svyazyah* [Archeographic studies of national history: Text of the source in literary and public relations]. Novosibirsk, 2009. P. 177–187.

- Suvorov N.I. *Vologodskij arhiereskij dom* [Vologda archbishop house]. Vologda, 1898. 55 p.
- Tihomirov M.N. *Opisanie Tihomirovskogo sobraniya rukopisej* [Inventory of Tihomirov manuscript collection]. M., 1968. 196 p.
- Cherkasova M.S. *Arhivy Vologodskih monastyrej i cerkvej XV–XVII vv.: Issledovanie i opyt rekonstrukcii* [Archives of Vologda monasteries and churches of the 15th–17th centuries: Research and experience of reconstruction]. Vologda, 2012. 575 p.

List of sources

- Istocniki po istorii Russkoj pravoslavnoj cerkvi na Evropejskom Severe Rossii XVI–XVII vv.: Sbornik dokumentov* / Sost. A.N. Krasikov, M.S. Cherkasova [Sources on the history of the Russian Orthodox Church in the European North of Russia in the 16th–17th centuries / Comp. by A.N. Krasikov, M.S. Cherkasova]. Vologda, 2020.
- Prihodo-raskhodnye denezhnye knigi Vologodskogo arhiereskogo doma svyatoj Sofii i okladnye knigi cerkvej Vologodskoj eparhii: XVII – nachalo XVIII v.* / Sost. N.V. Bashnin [Income and expens money books of the Vologda Bishop's house of Saint Sophia and okladnye books of the churches of the Vologda diocese: 17th – beginning of the 18th century / Comp. by N.V. Bashnin]. M.; SPb., 2016. 868 p.
- Tobol'skij arhiereskij dom v XVII v.* / Izd. podgot. N.N. Pokrovskij, E.K. Romodanovskaya [Tobolsk Episcopal house in the 17th century / Comp. by N.N. Pokrovsky, E.K. Romodanovskaya]. Novosibirsk, 1994. 291 p.
- Hozyajstvennye knigi Vologodskogo arhiereskogo doma Svyatoj Sofii XVII – nachala XVIII v.* / Sost. N.V. Bashnin [Household books of the Vologda Bishop's house of Saint Sophia of the 17th – early 18th centuries / Comp. by N.V. Bashnin]. M.; SPb., 2018. 893 p.

M.A. Fedotova

Institute of Russian Literature (The Pushkin House) RAS, Saint-Petersburg

Sermons by Dimitry of Rostov: On the scientific edition project

Key words: St Dimitry of Rostov, oratory, attribution, edition, textual studies, source studies.

The oratorical prose (sermons, homilies, speeches) by Dimitry of Rostov (1651–1709) is one of the most important components of the total writer's heritage. The article describes the first printed collection of the Metropolitan's sermons (1786) in the context of his writings editorial practice, and analyzes the advantages and disadvantages of this publication,

raised the issue of new scientific edition of St. Dimitry's sermons. The main purpose of new edition is to solve the issues of attribution of a particular sermon and to determine authoritative copies on which it is necessary to prepare a publication.

References

- Buharkin P.E. *Feofan Prokopovich i duhovno-intellektual'nye dvizhenija jepohi* [Feofan Prokopovich and the spiritual and intellectual movements of the era]. In: *Hristianskoe chtenie* [Christian reading]. 2009. № 9–10. P. 100–121.
- Eremin I.P. *Literaturnoe nasledie Feodosija Pecherskogo* [The literary heritage by Theodosy Pechersky]. In: Eremin I.P. *Issledovanija po drevnerusskoj literature* [Studies on Old Russian literature]. SPb., 2013. P. 13–52.
- Kagarlickij Ju.V. *Propoved' kak istochnik po istorii russkoj slovesnoj i intellektual'noj kul'tury XVIII v.* [Sermon as a source on the history of Russian text and intellectual culture of the 18th century]. In: *Lingvisticheskoe istochnikovedenie i istorija russkogo jazyka* [Linguistic source studies and the history of the Russian language]. 2000. M., 2000. P. 243–258.
- Kalugin V.V. «*Kelejnyj letopisec*» *Dimitrija Rostovskogo* [«Kelejnyi letopisets» by Dimitry Rostovsky]. In: *Al'manah bibliofila* [Almanac of the bibliophile]. Iss. 15. M., 1983. P. 160–174.
- Kruming A.A. *Sbornik proizvedenij svjatogo Dimitrija Rostovskogo: Rukopis' Rostovskogo muzeja № 828* [The miscellany by St. Dimitry's of Rostov: The manuscript of the Rostov Museum № 828]. In: *Istorija i kul'tura Rostovskoj zemli* [History and culture of Rostov land]. 1992. Rostov, 1993. P. 69–91.
- Protas'eva T.N. *Opisanie rukopisej Sinodal'nogo sobranija (ne voshedshih v opisanie A.V. Gorskogo i K.N. Nevostrueva)* [The description of the Synodal collection's manuscripts (not included in the description by A.V. Gorsky and K.N. Nevostruev)]. M., 1970. Pt. 1. 211 p.
- Titov A.A. *Opisanie slavjano-russkih rukopisej, nahodjashhihsja v sobranii A.A. Titova* [The description of the Slavic-Russian manuscripts of A.A. Titov's collection]. Vol. 4. M., 1901. 424 p.
- Fedotova M.A. *Katalog propovedej Dimitrija Rostovskogo* [The sermon catalog by Dimitry of Rostov]. In: *Russkoe bogoslovie: Issledovanija i materialy* [Russian theology: Studies and materials]. 2015. M., 2015. P. 5–84.
- Fedotova M.A. *O neizdannyh propovedjakh Dimitrija Rostovskogo: Slovo na perenesenie moshhej svjatogo muchenika Dimitrija carevicha* [On the unpublished sermons by Dimitry of Rostov: the sermon on the transfer of the holy martyr prince Dimitry's relics]. In: *Trudy Otdela*

- drevnerusskoj literatury* [Proceedings of the Department of Old Russian Literature]. Vol. 63. SPb., 2014. P. 184–204.
- Fedotova M.A. *O neizdannyh sochinenijah svjatitelja Dimitrija Rostovskogo: K postanovke problemy* [On the unpublished works by St. Dmitry of Rostov: On the statement of the problem]. In: *Vestnik Pravoslavnogo Svjato-Tihonovskogo universiteta. Ser.: Filologija* [Bulletin of the Orthodox St. Tikhon University. Series: Philology]. 2014. № 1 (36). P. 47–64.
- Fedotova M.A. *O pervom izdatele i pervom izdanii propovedej Dimitrija Rostovskogo* [On the first publisher and the first publication of Dmitry of Rostov's sermons]. In: *Slověne = Slovníne: Mezhdunarodnyj slavisticheskij zhurnal* [Slověne: International Journal of Slavic Tradition]. 2018. Vol. 7. № 1. P. 148–173.
- Fedotova M.A. *Propovedi Dimitrija Rostovskogo na pamjat' velikomučenicy Varvary: K voprosu izuchenija ukrainskih oratorskih sochinenij Dimitrija Rostovskogo* [Sermons by Dmitry of Rostov dedicated to the memory of the Great Martyr Barbara: On the study of the Ukrainian oratory by Dmitry of Rostov]. In: *Soobshhenija Rostovskogo muzeja* [News of the Rostov Museum]. Iss. 24. Rostov, 2019. P. 135–155.
- Fedotova M.A. *Slovo na pamjat' Leontija, episkopa Rostovskogo: K voprosu o neopublikovannyh sochinenijah Dimitrija Rostovskogo* [A sermon dedicated to St. Leonty, Bishop of Rostov: On the issue of unpublished writings by Dmitry of Rostov]. In: *IX chtenija po istorii i kul'ture Drevnej i Novoj Rossii: Materialy nauchnoj konferencii. Jaroslavl', 25–27 sentjabrja 2014 goda* [IX Conference on the History and Literature of Old and New Russia: Materials of the scientific conference. Jaroslavl', September 25–27, 2014]. Jaroslavl', 2016. P. 178–199.
- Fedotova M.A. *Ukrainskie propovedi Dimitrija Rostovskogo (1670–1700 gg.) i ih rukopisnaja tradicija. Stat'ja 2* [The ukrainian sermons by Dmitry of Rostov (1670–1700) and their written tradition. Article 2]. In: *Trudy Otdela drevnerusskoj literatury* [Proceedings of the Department of Old Russian Literature]. Vol. 52. SPb., 2001. P. 409–431.
- Shljapkin I.A. *Sv. Dimitrij Rostovskij i ego vremena (1651–1709)* [St. Dmitry of Rostov and his time (1651–1709)]. SPb., 1891. 460 p.

List of sources

- [Dimitrij Rostovskij]. *Sobranie raznyh pouchitel'nyh slov i drugih sochinenij svjatogo Dimitrija mitropolita, rostovskago chudotvorca, na šest' chastej razdelennoe, s prilozheniem Zhitija ego, Duhovnoj gramoty svjatago Dimitrija mitropolita, rostovskago chudotvorca, i Nadgrobnoj* [A collection of the various sermons and other writings by St. Dmitry, Metropolitan of Rostov, the miracle worker of Rostov, divided into

six parts, with the application of his Life, the spiritual Testament by St. Dimitry, Metropolitan of Rostov, the miracle worker of Rostov, and the Eulogy]. M., 1786. Vol. 1. 3, 27, 102 f.; Vol. 2. 2, 142 f.; Vol. 3. 2, 131 f.; Vol. 4. 2, 159 f.; Vol. 5. 2, 152 f.; Vol. 6. 2, 142 f.

[Stefan Javorskij]. *Propovedi blazhennyja pamjati Stefana Javorskogo, preosvjashhennogo mitropolita Rjazanskogo i Muromskogo, byvshego mestobljustitelja prestola patriarshego, vysokim ucheniem znamenitogo, i revnost' po blagochestii prestavnogo* [Sermons by blessed memory Stephen Yavorsky, the Grace Metropolitan of Ryazan and Murom, former Locum Tenens of the Patriarchal Throne, famous for high teaching, and dead in zealous piety]. [In 3 pt.] M., 1804–1805. XXVII, IV, 294 p.; IV, 307 p.; IV, 302, VI p.

Yu.S. Beliankin

*Russian State Library, Moscow
Moscow State University*

Slavonic-Russian manuscripts of the Kostroma region repositories: Results of archaeological work

Key words: manuscripts, scribes, Kostroma Museum-Reserve, Ipatiev Monastery, archeography.

The article is devoted to unique archeographic finds based on the results of work with the collection of cyrillic manuscripts of the Kostroma Museum-reserve by specialists of the Archeographic laboratory of the Lomonosov Moscow State University. The focus is on the codexes of the classical period of Russian book-writing – the 16th century, which have dated records. The article publishes inscriptions on handwritten codices containing facts from the history of Russian book writing in the 16th century and North-Eastern Russia that have not been introduced into scientific circulation: chronicle records from the era of Grand Duke Vasily III, new information about the book activity of Archbishop Jonah Dumin, and a number of others.

References

- Beliankin Yu.S. *Kirillicheskiye knigi XVI–XVII vv. Kostromskogo muzeya-zapovednika: Sobraniye Ipatyevskogo monastyrya* [Cyrillic books of the XVI–XVII centuries of the Kostroma Museum-reserve: Ipatievsky monastery collection]. In: *Bibliographiya* [Bibliography]. 2019. № 2. P. 105–115.
- Beliankin Yu.S. *Rukopisnaya knizhnost Kostromskoy zemli: Archeographicheskiy obzor* [Manuscript book culture of the Kostroma land: archaeo-

- graphical overview]. In: *Rumiantsevskiy chteniya – 2018* [Rumyantsev readings – 2018]. Vol. 1. M., 2018. P. 84–89.
- Bulanin D.M. *Iona Dumin*. In: *Slovar knizhnikov i knizhnosti Drevney Rusi. Vyp. 2: Vtoraja polovina XIV – XVI v. Ch. 1: A–K* [The dictionary of scribes and booklore of Old Russia. Iss. 2: Second half of the 14th – 16th centuries. Pt. 1: A–K]. L., 1988. P. 430–432.
- Vodolazkin E.G. *Vsemirnaya istoriya v literature Drevney Rusi: Na materiale chronographicheskogo i paleynogo povestvovaniya XI–XV vv.* [World history in the literature of Old Russia: Based on chronographic and Paleya narration of the 11th–15th centuries]. SPb., 2008. 488 p.
- Grishchenko A.I. *Archeografiya i tekstologiya pravlenogo slaviano-russkogo Piatiknizhiya XV veka: Novye dannye* [Archeography and textual history of the Slavic-Russian Pentateuch of the 15th century]. In: *Slavianovedenie* [Slavonic studies]. 2020. № 4. P. 68–87.
- Erusalimskiy K.Yu. *Rec. na: Usachev A.S. Knigopisanie v Rossii XVI veka: Po materialam datirovannykh vyhodnykh zapisey. V 2-h t. M.; SPb.: Aljans-Arheo, 2018* [Review of: Usachev A.S. Bookwriting in Russia in the 16th century: Based on the materials of dated output records. In 2 vol. M.; SPb.: Alliance-Archeo, 2018]. In: *Rossiyskaya istoria* [Russian history]. 2019. № 6. P. 202–210.
- Ponyrko N.V. *Korniliy Komelskiy*. In: *Slovar knizhnikov i knizhnosti Drevney Rusi. Vyp. 2: Vtoraja polovina XIV – XVI v. Ch. 1: A–K* [The dictionary of scribes and booklore of Old Russia. Iss. 2: Second half of the 14th – 16th centuries. Pt. 1: A–K]. L., 1988. P. 485–490.
- Sirenov A.V. *Stepennaya kniga: Istoria teksta* [Stepennaya book: The history of the text]. M., 2007. 539 p.
- Stroev P.M. *Spiski ierarhov i nastoyateley monastyrey rossiyskiya cerkvi* [Lists of hierarchs and abbots of monasteries of the Russian Church]. SPb., 1877. 1064 p.
- Usachev A.S. *Knigopisanie v Rossii XVI veka: Po materialam datirovannykh vyhodnykh zapisey* [Book Writing in 16th Century Russia: Based on Dated Output Records]. M.; SPb., 2018. Vol. 1. 472 p.; Vol. 2. 528 p.
- Cherkasova M.S. *Noviy trud po istorii russkoy knizhnosti* [New work on the history of Russian booklore]. In: *Drevniaya Rus': Voprosy medievistiki* [Old Russia: Questions of medieval studies]. 2019. № 3. P. 136–140.

V.A. Esipova

Research Library Tomsk State University

Old Believer hectographed editions in the collection of Tomsk State University Research Library: Review

Key words: Old Believers, hectographic editions, Tomsk.

The article describes the Old Believers hectographic editions stored in the Tomsk State University Research Library. The composition of the texts is revealed, among which the polemical compositions of Belocrinitinskaya group prevail. The sources of income of hectographic editions at the Tomsk State University Research Library were reconstructed, they are shown in the diagram. It is established that up to 20% of the editions are not taken into account in the existing bibliography. Collection «Kniga Avraamiya startsa», which includes the early works of the «fathers of the schism» is among them. The article is accompanied by full descriptions of hectographic editions stored in the Tomsk State University Research Library.

References

- Bubnov N.Ju. *Staroobryadcheskie gektografovannye izdaniya Biblioteki Rossijskoj Akademii nauk* [Old Believer Hectographic Editions of the Library of the Russian Academy of Science]. SPb., 2012. 460 p.
- Druzhinin V.G. *Pisanija russkih staroobryadcev* [Writings of Russian Old Believers]. SPb., 1912. 534 p.
- Kuznecova V.S. *Povest' o muchenii nekoih starec Petra i Evdokima* [The Story of the Torment of Certain Elders Peter and Evdokim]. In: *Literatura i klassovaja bor'ba jepohi pozdnego feodalizma v Rossii* [Literature and Class Struggle of the Era of Late Feudalism in Russia]. Novosibirsk, 1987. P. 206–215.
- Mangilev P.I. *Opisanie staroobryadcheskih gektografovannyh izdanij: Metodicheskie rekomendacii* [Description of Old Believers Hectographic Editions: Guidelines]. Ekaterinburg, 1993. 33 p.
- Starukhin N.A. «*Vozzvanie k staroobryadcam-chasovennym*» – *polemicheskij pamjatnik sibirskih staroverov-«avstrijcev»* [«Vozzvanie k staroobryadcam-chasovennym» – a polemical monument of Siberian Old Believers «Austrians»]. In: *Gumanitarnye nauki v Sibiri* [Humanitarian Sciences in Siberia]. 2016. Vol. 23. № 3. P. 53–57.
- Starukhin N.A. *Neizvestnoe sochinenie sibirskogo belokrinickogo pisatelja G.A. Strahova «Opravdanie staroobryadstvujushhej ierarhii po proroku Ezdre»* [Unknown work of the Siberian Belokrinitsky writer G.A. Strakhov «Opravdanie staroobryadstvujushhej ierarhii po proroku Ezdre»].

- In: *Gumanitarnye nauki v Sibiri* [Humanitarian Sciences in Siberia]. 2014. № 4. P. 54–57.
- Starukhin N.A. «*Poslednie vremena*» v sochinenii «*Pokazanie istiny*» starovera-«*avstrijca*» G.A. Strahova [«*Poslednie vremena*» in the composition «*Pokazanie istiny*» by the Old Belief «Austrian» G.A. Strakhov]. In: *Gumanitarnye nauki v Sibiri* [Humanitarian Sciences in Siberia]. 2015. Vol. 22. № 3. P. 24–28.
- Starukhin N.A. *Problemy izuchenija tvorcheskogo nasledija staroobryadcheskogo pisatelja G.A. Strahova* [Problems of studying the creative heritage of the Old Believer writer G.A. Strakhov]. In: *Gumanitarnye nauki v Sibiri* [Humanitarian Sciences in Siberia]. 2009. № 3. P. 113–115.
- Subbotin N.I. *Materialy dlja istorii raskola* [Materials for the history of the split]. Vol. 6. Pt. 3. M., 1881. 337 p.
- Subbotin N.I. *Materialy dlja istorii raskola* [Materials for the history of the split]. Vol. 7. Pt. 4. M., 1885. 434 p.

T.G. Kazantseva

*State Public Scientific and Technical Library SB RAS, Novosibirsk
Glinka Novosibirsk State Conservatory*

Traditions of Old Russian Musical Writing in the culture of the Ural-Siberian Old Believers

Key words: Old Believers of Siberia, singing books, znamenny chant, regional tradition.

The article presents the results of work on the identification of hook singing manuscripts in the regional collections of Siberia and the Far East, directly created in the environment of the Ural-Siberian Old Believers. Taking into account the typological unity of the singing books of the All-Russian and various regional traditions in terms of content, the analysis was carried out at the level of different paleographic features: scribal and owner's records, type of paper, type of decoration, character of handwriting. As a result, it was found that more than a quarter of the total fund of musical manuscripts that existed among the Siberian and Far Eastern Old Believers is of local origin, and the tradition of their creation did not stop until the end of the 20th century. In the course of the research, it was also possible to introduce into scientific circulation several new names of masters of znamenny calligraphy.

References

- Esipova V.A. *Bumaga kak istoricheskij istochnik: Po materialam Zapadnoj Sibiri XVII–XVIII vv.* [Paper as a historical source: Based on materials from Western Siberia of the 17th–18th centuries]. Tomsk, 2003. 292 p.

- Esipova V.A. *Krjukovoj Obihod i Oktoih iz sobranija Nauchnoj biblioteki Tomskogo gosudarstvennogo universiteta* [Kryukova Obikhod and Oktoikh from the collection of the Scientific Library of Tomsk State University]. In: *Vestnik Ural'skogo otdelenija RAN* [Bulletin of the Ural Branch of the Russian Academy of Sciences]. 2013. № 4 (46): Nauka, obshhestvo, chelovek [Science, society, human]. P. 132–137.
- Esipova V.A., Kazanceva T.G. *Linejno-krjukovoj dvoznamennik iz sobranija Nauchnoj biblioteki Tomskogo gosudarstvennogo universiteta: K voprosu o cerkovno-pevcheskoj tradicii Edinovercheskoj Cerkvi* [Linear-hook double-sign book from the collection of the Scientific Library of Tomsk State University: On the question of the singing tradition of the Coreligion Church]. In: *Arheograficheskie i istochnikovedcheskie aspekty v izuchenii istorii Rossii* [Archaeographic and source study aspects in the study of the history of Russia]. Novosibirsk, 2016. P. 212–223.
- Efimova I.V., Kuz'mina T.G., Potapcev A.V. *Pamjatniki drevnerusskogo cerkovno-pevcheskogo iskusstva: Iz knizhnyh sobranij Krasnojarska, Minusinska, Irkutska* [Monuments of Old Russian church singing art: From the book collections of Krasnoyarsk, Minusinsk, Irkutsk]. Vol. 1. Krasnoyarsk, 2016. 304 p.
- Efimova I.V., Kuz'mina T.G., Potapcev A.V. *Pamjatniki drevnerusskogo cerkovno-pevcheskogo iskusstva: Iz knizhnyh sobranij Krasnojarska, Minusinska, Irkutska* [Monuments of Old Russian church singing art: From the book collections of Krasnoyarsk, Minusinsk, Irkutsk]. Vol. 2. Krasnoyarsk, 2017. 348 p.
- Zhimuljova E.I. *Opisanie krjukovyh Oktoihov i Obihodov iz sobranija Instituta istorii SO RAN, priobretennyh v 1970–1976 godah* [Description of hook Oktoikhov, Obikhodov and Obednitsa, acquired in 1976–2001]. In: *Obshhestvennoe soznanie i literatura XVI–XX vv.* [Public consciousness and literature of the 16th–20th centuries]. Novosibirsk, 2001. P. 326–356.
- Zhimuljova E.I. *Opisanie krjukovyh Oktoihov, Obihodov i Obednic, priobretennyh v 1976–2001 godah* [Description of hook Oktoikhov, Obikhodov and Obednitsa, acquired in 1976–2001]. In: *Istoricheskie istochniki i literaturnye pamjatniki XVI–XX vv.: Razvitie tradicij* [Historical sources and literary monuments of the 16th–20th centuries: Development of traditions]. Novosibirsk, 2004. P. 308–333.
- Kazanceva T.G. *Materialy k izucheniju bogosluzhebno-pevcheskoj tradicii staroverov-chasovennyh Verhnego Eniseja* [Materials for the study of the liturgical-singing tradition of the Old Believers-chasovennye of the Upper Yenisei]. In: *Muzykal'naja kul'tura Sibiri: Istochniki, tradicionnyye i akademicheskie formy tvorchestva* [Musical culture of Siberia: Sources,

- traditional and academic forms of creativity]. Novosibirsk, 2018. P. 28–64.
- Kazanceva T.G. *Pevcheskie azbuki iz sobranija Instituta istorii SO RAN: Opisanie* [Singing handbook from the collection of the Institute of History of the SB RAS: Description]. In: *Arheograficheskie issledovanija otechestvennoj istorii: Tekst istochnika v literaturnyh i obshhestvennyh svyazjah* [Archeographic studies of Russian history: Text of the source in literary and public relations]. Novosibirsk, 2009. P. 325–353.
- Kazanceva T.G. *Pevcheskie knigi malyh sobranij Sibiri i Dal'nego Vostoka: Katalog* [Songbooks of small collections of Siberia and the Far East: Catalog]. Novosibirsk, 2015. 220 p.
- Kazanceva T.G. *Pevcheskie rukopisi Zabajkal'skogo territorial'nogo sobranija Gosudarstvennoi publichnoi nauchno-tehnicheskoi biblioteki Sibirskogo otdeleniia Rossiiskoi Akademii nauk: Katalog* [Singing manuscripts of the Trans-Baikal Territorial collections of the State Public Scientific and Technical Library of the Siberian Branch of the Russian Academy of Sciences: Catalog]. Novosibirsk, 2009. 220 p.
- Kazanceva T.G. *Pevcheskie rukopisi Irkutsk: Po materialam arheograficheskogo obsledovanija fondov Nauchnoj biblioteki Irkutskogo gosudarstvennogo universiteta* [Singing manuscripts of Irkutsk: Based on the materials of an archaeological survey of the funds of the Scientific Library of Irkutsk State University]. In: *Kniga i literatura v kul'turnom prostranstve jepoh (XI–XX veka)* [Book and Literature in the Cultural Space of Epochs (11th–20th centuries)]. Novosibirsk, 2011. P. 989–1014.
- Kazanceva T.G. *Pevcheskie rukopisi XVII–XX vekov Gosudarstvennogo arhiva v g. Tobol'ske: Katalog* [Singing manuscripts of the 17th–20th centuries of the State Archives in Tobolsk: Catalog]. Novosibirsk, 2016. 178 p.
- Kazanceva T.G. *Pevcheskie rukopisi staroobradcev-semejskih iz sobranij Ulan-Udje i Novosibirska: Katalog* [Singing manuscripts of Semeyskiy Old Believers from the collections of Ulan-Ude and Novosibirsk: Catalog]. Novosibirsk, 2010. 360 p.
- Kazahstanskij mitropolichij okrug* [Kazakhstan Metropolitan District]. In: *Pravoslavnaja jenciklopedija* [Orthodox Encyclopedia]. Vol. 29. M., 2012. P. 357–360.
- Kruchinina A.N. *Opisanie muzykal'nyh rukopisej, priobretennyh arheograficheskimi jekspedicijami SO AN SSSR v 1970–1971 gg.* [Description of musical manuscripts acquired by archaeological expeditions of the Siberian Branch of the USSR Academy of Sciences in 1970–1971]. In: *Voprosy istorii knizhnoj kul'tury* [Questions of the history of book culture]. Iss. 19. Novosibirsk, 1975. P. 215–234.

- Parfent'ev N.P. *Tradicii i pamjatniki drevnerusskoj muzykal'no-pis'mennoj kul'tury na Urale (XVI–XX vv.). Opisanie krjukovyh rukopisej vypolneno pri uchastii M.G. Kazancevoj* [Traditions and monuments of ancient Russian musical and written culture in the Urals (16th–20th centuries). Description of hook manuscripts was made with the participation of M.G. Kazantseva]. Chelyabinsk, 1994. 446 p.
- Pokrovskij N.N. *Puteshestvie za redkimi knigami* [Journey for Rare Books]. M., 1984. 191 p.
- Pokrovskij N.N. *Rukopisi i staropechatnye knigi Tjumenskogo oblastnogo muzeja* [Manuscripts and early printed books of the Tyumen Regional Museum]. In: *Arheografija i istochnikovedenie Sibiri* [Archeography and Source Study of Siberia]. Novosibirsk, 1975. P. 144–148.
- Uchastkina Z.V. *A History of Russian Hand Paper-Mills and their Watermarks*. Hilversum, 1962. XXIX, 297 p.

O.S. Demitrieva

State archive of the Novosibirsk region

Review of documents from the fund of personal origin of academician N.N. Pokrovsky, stored in the State Archives of the Novosibirsk Region

Key words: academician N.N. Pokrovsky, State Archives of the Novosibirsk Region, archival fund of personal origin, archival review.

The article is devoted to a review of documents from the fund of personal origin № P-2475 «Pokrovsky Nikolai Nikolayevich (20.06.1930–13.10.2013), Academician of the Russian Academy of Sciences, Professor, Deputy Director for Research of the Institute of History of the Siberian Branch of the Russian Academy of Sciences (1992–2003), specialist in the field of Russian history of the 14th–20th centuries», stored in the State Archives of the Novosibirsk region. The fund includes documents on scientific activities and personal life, correspondence, publications of N.N. Pokrovsky, photographic documents, etc. The fund consists of 181 conventional storage units, 4975 documents.

References

- Medvedeva T.V., Mironenko M.P. *Katalog lichnykh arkhivnykh fondov otechestvennykh istorikov: Izdaniye prodolzhayetsya* [Catalog of personal archival funds of Russian historians: The publication continues]. In: *Otechestvennye arkhivy* [Domestic archives]. 2013. № 1. P. 25–30.